<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Subsection</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>Knoll and Sustainable Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GREENGUARD Indoor Air Quality Certified®</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Using the KnollExtra Price List</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Placing Your Order</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KnollExtra Visual Index</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>KnollExtra Bracket Chart</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maintaining Your Purchase</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting</td>
<td>LED Light Series: Sparrow®</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LED Light Series: Highwire®</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LED Light Series: T-light</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LED Light Series: Sparrow® International</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LED Light Series: Highwire® International</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LED Light Series: T-light International</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Copeland™ Light</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Series</td>
<td>Power Series: Power Cube</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop Accessories</td>
<td>The Smokador™ Collection: Exec Rectilinear</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Smokador™ Collection: Leather</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Smokador™ Collection: desk pads</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Smokador™ Collection: Replacement Parts</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Tools</td>
<td>KnollExtra Magnetic Accessory Cap: Antenna Design</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orchestra® Universal System Accessories: by Bruce Hannah &amp; Ayse Birsel</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Management</td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Single Arm Kits</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Arm Kits</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Quadruple Mount Support Kits</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50™ Single Arm kits</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50™ Double Arm kits</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Sapper 50™ Sleeve Arm Kits</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Monitor Arms and Brackets</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Beams</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Masts</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting Options</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection: Mounting, Construction and Application Information</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Easy Order Sapper XYZ Crossbar Kits</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Mounting Options for Sapper XYZ Single Arms</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Sapper XYZ Crossbar Mounting Options</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Replacement Parts for Sapper XYZ Single Arms</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Sapper XYZ Crossbar Replacement Parts</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series: Mounting, Construction and Application Information</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Keyboard Supports</td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act I</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Act II</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mousing Solutions</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories</td>
<td>174</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worksurface Support</td>
<td>Adjustable CPU Holders</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by Robert Reuter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Pencil Drawer</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by Brooks Rorke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Boards</td>
<td>Universal Marker Boards</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by Bruce Hannah &amp; Ayse Birsel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Fabric Boards: Standard Sizes</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal Fabric Boards: Options and Mounting Information</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scribe™ Mobile Markerboards</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>by Antenna Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha-Numeric Index</td>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selling Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ordering Information</td>
<td></td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Knoll and Sustainable Design

Each year Knoll sets key initiatives in our journey to sustainability. We are members of a global consortium on energy, have adopted a scientific, metrics-based approach to sustainable product design, and maintain a leadership position in establishing universal, verifiable, sustainability standards for our industry.

Knoll promotes independent third-party certification because it provides the most impartial and trustworthy foundation for industry-wide environmental compliance. Certification by established and respected third parties ensures that all manufacturers are held to the same high standards and that customers can trust a company’s declaration about the environmental benefits of its products. Knoll third-party partners include: the International Standards Organization (ISO); Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®); Rainforest Alliance; GREENGUARD® Environmental Institute; and The Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer’s Association (BIFMA) level® certification from Scientific Certification Systems (SCS).

In addition, Knoll is aligned with the U.S. Green Building Council and can help companies, healthcare organizations and educational institutions achieve Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) workplace certification.

Global Climate Change

- Knoll is a sponsor of the Clinton Global Initiative, which brings together a community of global leaders to devise and implement solutions to some of the world’s most pressing challenges, including environmental change.
- Knoll has a comprehensive Energy Management Program to increase energy efficiency in products and processes.

Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) Tool

- Life Cycle Assessment is a science-based measurement of a product’s environmental impacts throughout its life cycle, from raw materials sourcing through manufacture, shipping, use and re-use or end-of-life. LCA enables cradle-to-cradle implementation of sustainable practices.
- Knoll has partnered with The Green Standard.org to develop an affordable, universal ISO-compliant computer-based LCA tool that can be used by the entire contract furniture industry and is partnering on the development of an Environmental Product Declaration System (EPDs) for Knoll products. EPDs are verified documents containing LCA results and additional environmental performance information about a product.

Setting Industry Standards

- Knoll partners with MTS (The Institute for Market Transformation to Sustainability) to develop the SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Products Standards, a set of consensus-based sustainable product standards based on the LEED® model, for all building products, fabric, apparel, flooring and carpet. MTS, the developer of SMaRT®, is an accredited American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standard developer.
- Knoll also partners with BIFMA (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturers Association) to promote level® sustainability standards for the contract furniture industry.
- Knoll has established FSC® (Forest Stewardship Council) certified wood as the standard for general office open plan office systems, casegoods and tables.
- Knoll has launched Full Circle, a resource recovery program developed with ANEW, to help customers extend the life cycle of surplus furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E) in an economically, socially and environmentally responsible manner.
- Our goal is to encourage all manufacturers in the contract furniture industry and related industries to adopt standards that will lead to sustainable products and practices.

For more information about Knoll and sustainable design, visit knoll.com/environment.
All Knoll Office Seating is GREENGUARD and GREENGUARD Gold certified.

All KnollExtra® products are GREENGUARD certified.

Visit GREENGUARD.org for more information and to find printable certificates for Knoll Office Seating that can be used for verification and LEED® submission.

GREENGUARD provides the only guide to certified low-emitting interior products and building materials. Its goal is to help building owners and managers, architects, interior designers and product specifiers build and furnish healthier offices, hospitals, schools and homes by providing a register of tested and certified low-emitting products and materials.

GREENGUARD certification is recognized by the U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED® Program, Air Quality Science, an independent indoor air quality laboratory, tests products submitted for certification using stringent environmental chamber testing protocols and current indoor air quality standard. Certification is administered by the GREENGUARD Environmental Institute (GEI), an industry-independent, non-profit organization.

GREENGUARD Gold certification complies with the State of California’s Department of Health Services Standard Practice (CA Section 01350) for testing chemical emissions from building products used in schools, offices and other sensitive environments. Certified products can contribute to achieving credits in the CHPS Best Practices Manual for K-12 schools, the LEED® Green Building Rating System, Green Guide for Healthcare™, NAHB Green Building Guidelines, Green Globes, Regreen and numerous other local authorities’ green building codes.

Knoll Office Seating and KnollExtra® products can contribute to achieving LEED® credits. GREENGUARD-tested and certified office furniture is required for Credit 4.5 in the LEED-CI Indoor Environmental Quality section.

GREENGUARD Certification Program
• Internationally recognized for evaluating product emissions and certifying building materials, furnishings, finishes and cleaning products and processes that meet stringent indoor air quality criteria defined by GEI.
• Products undergo rigorous, third-party testing to determine their impact on indoor air pollution with requirements for ongoing testing and verification.
• Certification confirms a manufacturer’s environmental responsibility, and signifies their environmental achievements through independent, third-party testing and verification.
• GREENGUARD Certified products are recommended by leading sustainable building programs, including:
  – U.S. Green Building Council’s (USGBC) LEED Rating System,
  – National Association of Home Builders (NAHB) Green Building Guidelines,
  – Green Guide for Health Care (GGHC),
  – Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) Best Practices Manual,
  – New York City Department of Design and Construction Sustainable Design Specifications, among others.
An Overview
In the first part of the Price List you'll find Lighting and Power Series.
The second part features a full range of desktop accessories. Next listed is Orchestra Universal System Accessories, a complete scope of paper management accessories perfect for panel-mounted or freestanding application.
Part three offers a broad range of systems support products, including computer accessories, storage drawers, communications boards, and lighting.
Can’t find it? Consult the Table of Contents on page 1 or the Alpha-numeric Index on page 192.

Product Information on Each Page
The KnollExtra Price List was designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for KnollExtra products. On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description/Construction explains salient features, capabilities, materials, and country of origin.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging or complementary items such as pens, memo paper or calendars.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollExtra product and the full scope of finish options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number is specified.

Custom Options reviews availability of special sizes, finishes etc.

For More Information
For more information, contact your Knoll sales representative, telephone Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665, or visit one of the Knoll showrooms listed on the last page of this book.

A Word About Finishes
KnollExtra finishes are designed to complement a broad range of interiors and office products.

Key KnollExtra finishes coordinate with specific Knoll systems finishes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Core Finish</th>
<th>Office System Finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orchestra Load bar / Slat board</td>
<td>Medium grey (115)</td>
<td>Medium grey (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Soft grey (117)</td>
<td>Soft grey (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black (111)</td>
<td>Black (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beige Mist (611)</td>
<td>Beige Mist (611)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Placing Your Order

Use the Following Addresses
If you would like to send a standard lead time order to our order entry department, please use the following address:

For North American orders:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215 679-1788
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard order confirmation form.

Ship-Complete Orders
Orders that must ship complete are to be so stated on the purchase order. Products with different lead times, combined on one order, can be acknowledged for shipment based on the longest of those lead times. Orders not marked “ship complete” will be released according to the confirmation, and invoiced in increments.

For More Information
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to page 195 of this price list.

For additional information on KnollExtra, contact your Knoll representative, a Knoll dealer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>LIGHTING</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-25</td>
<td>Sparrow® LED</td>
<td>Highwire® LED</td>
<td>T-light LED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Sparrow® LED" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Highwire® LED" /></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="T-light LED" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-29</td>
<td>Copeland Standard</td>
<td>Copeland Compact</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Copeland Standard" /></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Copeland Compact" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT : POWER SERIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>Power Cube 24 x 24</td>
<td>Power Cube 36 x 36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Power Cube 24 x 24" /></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Power Cube 36 x 36" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>THE SMOKADOR COLLECTION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32-33</td>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>Business Card Holder</td>
<td>Round Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Round Clip cup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Memo Box" /></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Business Card Holder" /></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Round Pencil Cup" /></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Round Clip cup" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-35</td>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Rectilinear Wastebasket</td>
<td>Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Round Wastebasket" /></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Rectilinear Wastebasket" /></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-37</td>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Coasters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Single Letter Tray" /></td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Memo Box" /></td>
<td><img src="image17" alt="Pencil Cup" /></td>
<td><img src="image18" alt="Coasters" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-39</td>
<td>Rectilinear Desk Pad</td>
<td>Conference Pad</td>
<td>Radinised Desk Pad</td>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image20" alt="Rectilinear Desk Pad" /></td>
<td><img src="image21" alt="Conference Pad" /></td>
<td><img src="image22" alt="Radinised Desk Pad" /></td>
<td><img src="image23" alt="Oval Conference Pad" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>KnollExtra Visual Index</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42-43</td>
<td>Magnetic Accessory Cup</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>ORCHESTRA UNIVERSAL SYSTEM ACCESSORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 44-47 | Front Single Letter Tray  
|       | Front Double Letter Tray  
|       | Side Single Letter Tray  
|       | Side Double Letter Tray  
|       | Side Single Legal Tray  
|       | Side Double Legal Tray  

| 48-49 | 2-Way Binder Bin  
|       | Vertical Paper Pack  
|       | Slanted Sorter  
|       | File Sorter  

| 50-51 | Hanging File Holders  
|       | Pencil Cup  
|       | Utility Tray  
|       | Tape Dispenser  
|       | Memo Tray  

| 52-53 | Bud Vase  
|       | Telephone Shelf  
|       | Racetack Desk Pad  
|       | Wastebasket & Recycling Wastebasket  

| 54-60 | Load Bar/Info Rail  
|       | Worksurface: Mounted Bracket  
|       | Slat board: 6½”H  
|       | Slat board: 14½”H  

**TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT: SAPPER® MONITOR ARM COLLECTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Single Arm Kits</th>
<th>Double Arm Kits</th>
<th>Triple Support Kits</th>
<th>Quadruple Support Kits</th>
<th>Sleeve Arm Kits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64-135</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Single Arm Kit" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Double Arm Kit" /></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Triple Support Kit" /></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Quadruple Support Kit" /></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Sleeve Arm Kit" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sapper 50</strong></td>
<td>Single Arm Kits</td>
<td>Double Arm Kits</td>
<td>Sleeve Arm Kits</td>
<td>Multiple Monitor Beam Kits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Sapper 50 Single Arm Kit" /></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Sapper 50 Double Arm Kit" /></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kit" /></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Multiple Monitor Beam Kit" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT: SAPPER XYZ® MONITOR ARM SERIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Single Arm Kits</th>
<th>Dual Arms Kits</th>
<th>Crossbar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>142-157</td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Single Arm Kit" /></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="Dual Arms Kit" /></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Crossbar" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Adjustable Keyboard Support - Romeo and Juliet</th>
<th>Juliet</th>
<th>Juliet with Palm Rest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>162-173</td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Adjustable Keyboard Support - Romeo and Juliet" /></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Juliet" /></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Juliet with Palm Rest" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustable Keyboard Support - Caesar</th>
<th>Act I</th>
<th>Act II</th>
<th>Act II Two Mouse Pads</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Adjustable Keyboard Support - Caesar" /></td>
<td><img src="image17" alt="Act I" /></td>
<td><img src="image18" alt="Act II" /></td>
<td><img src="image19" alt="Act II Two Mouse Pads" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Juliet Mouse Pad</th>
<th>Juliet Palm Rest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image20" alt="Juliet Mouse Pad" /></td>
<td><img src="image21" alt="Juliet Palm Rest" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-175</td>
<td>Surf Board or VDT Corner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-177</td>
<td>Adjustable Vertical Metal CPU Holder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>STORAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>178-181</td>
<td>BackPack® Universal Standard Suspended File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152-183</td>
<td>Pencil Drawer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184-191</td>
<td>Marker Board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Diagram of Marker Board, Marker Tray, Fabric Boards, Scribe™ Mobile Markerboard]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>System</th>
<th>Bracket Suffix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>E(Y)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(stanchion-mounted)</td>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>ES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Morrison</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(stanchion-mounted)</td>
<td>Morrison Network</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reff</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(stanchion-mounted)</td>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>DV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>DS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calibre</td>
<td>CE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(stanchion-mounted)</td>
<td>Currents</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Currents</td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*EY for orchestra brackets. If your system is not listed, please consult your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service at 1-800-343-5665.
Maintaining Your Purchase

Maintenance

While KnollExtra relies on highly durable materials in each product line, regular basic maintenance will ensure the longevity of your product. Most stains, marks, and discolorations can be removed by following the simple instructions outlined on this page.

Plastic
Windex and a dry cloth.

SofStone
Early removal of a stain makes SofStone care much easier. This is especially true of coated areas which are frequently handled. If oil smudges are allowed to build up, they can soften the suede coating, and become very difficult to remove. Most dirt and smudges can be removed by the following methods:

1. Greasy stains (crayon, oil, lipstick, etc.): remove grease and wax stains with a naptha-dampened lint-free cloth. Change the cloth frequently to remove as much grease as possible without spreading the stain.

2. Non-greasy stains (dirt, coffee, mustard, catsup, etc.): dirt and smudge areas can generally be removed by using a sponge or soft bristle brush with Liquid Ajax, Mr. Clean, Lestoil, or 3M brand carpet spot remover and upholstery cleaner. Follow the instructions on the label, and rinse thoroughly with clear water and a lint-free cloth.

3. Combination stains (chocolate, ice cream, gravy, soup, etc.): combination stains are caused by materials that contain both greasy and non-greasy substances. First use the procedures for non-greasy stains as stated above. Then, rinse thoroughly with clear water and thoroughly dry with a lint-free cloth. If greasy stain persists, follow the procedure for greasy stains as stated above. Repeat as necessary.

Stainless Steel:
Windex and a dry cloth.

Antique Brass, Brushed Zinc and Black Oxide:
A damp cloth with no cleaning agents.

Satin Brass:
Pledge.

Linoleum:
Windex and a dry cloth.

Contemporary and Traditional Standard Leathers:
Mild soap and water on a soft cloth.

Spinneybeck Leathers:
As a result of the high quality aniline dye process, most scratches or minor stains can be removed simply by gently rubbing them with your fingers. The body's natural oils revitalize the leather. For stubborn stains, use mild soap and water. Take care to wash the surface evenly since soaps may slightly alter the leather's tonality.

Surf Collection:
Wipe nylon skin using warm water and mild detergent. Do not use abrasives.

Office Automation
Accessories/Storage Drawers:
Clean with a soft cloth and Windex, Fantastik, Endust or other non-abrasive household cleaners. Remove stubborn stains with SoScrub.

For Surf Board and VDT Sleeve soft touch paints, never use abrasives. Clean with lukewarm water and a soft cloth.

Marker Boards:
For day-to-day use, surface requires only a dry cleaning with a standard felt eraser or dry cloth. For best results, keep marker board and marker pens at room temperature. KnollExtra suggests Alliance Rite-On Wipe-Off marker pens which are designed for use on marker boards. All marker pens should be tightly capped and stored horizontally when not in use. If Expo brand markers are used, use the manufacturer's recommended cleaning solution, Expo Dry Erase Cleaner.

Follow the instructions below as a periodic maintenance program, or to remove stubborn stains:

1. Clean with EV-1 or any liquid ammonia-added cleaner and rinse with clean water, then dry. For best results, wash board like a window with sponge and squeegee.

2. Interim cleaning may be done by sprinkling a dry powdered cleanser on an eraser and applying to the board in a circular motion. Rinse with clean water, then dry.

3. To remove crayon, scotch tape, or other stubborn materials, apply a mild solvent or paste made with scouring powder and water.

Fabric Boards:
Despite the durability of most panel textiles, fabric boards are subject to long-term soiling and wear. A regular maintenance program will significantly lessen soil and dirt build up or staining on your fabric boards. Cleaning is particularly important in areas adjacent to air conditioning or ventilation systems.

Remember to consult the care instructions provided by the fabric manufacturer. The general recommendations below should apply to most fabric boards.

1. Avoid excessive heat or moisture which can affect finishes and adhesives. Never allow fabric panels to become wet inside the core. Room temperature should be maintained between 50 and 85 degrees; humidity should be maintained between 20 and 50%.

2. Avoid contact with sharp edges which could puncture the surface.

3. Do not handle fabric boards more than necessary. Avoid bending or flexing the panels; this could break the bond between the surface and core materials.

4. Grease or oil should be wiped off immediately upon contact. Remove excess grease or oil by blotting. Use hot water and mild soap to remove any remaining residue.

5. Whenever possible, clean only with warm water and mild soap. Use caution when applying cleaning agents, particularly those that contain alcohol, strong alkalis, or solvents. These ingredients may react to the vinyl backing or adhesives used in the fabric boards. Always test cleaning agents on fabric from the rear of the panel before using on the front.

6. Care should be taken in using strong room cleaners or pesticides. Their fumes may contain agents which lead to the loosening of the fabric board glue bond.
**LED Light Series: Sparrow®**
*by Antenna Design*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow LED light with open table clamp mount</td>
<td>LED 1 S CLMP</td>
<td>$428.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow LED light with panel table clamp mount</td>
<td>LED 1 S PCLMP</td>
<td>$449.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow LED light with Antenna beam side mount</td>
<td>LED 1 S SIDE</td>
<td>$459.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Base</td>
<td>Sparrow LED light with freestanding base</td>
<td>LED 1 S BASE</td>
<td>$459.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy sensor</td>
<td>Universal occupancy sensor</td>
<td>LED PIR</td>
<td>$97.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: LED-1-S-CLMP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Mount
3. Finish

**Additional Information**

- Sparrow is available in a black with stainless steel rods.
- Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must be ordered separately.
- UL Certified.

**Height Range**

- Articulates 18° to 90°
- Table clamp: 2.5” to 21.4”
- Antenna beam side: 3.5” to 22.3”
- Freestanding: 4.3” to 23.2”

**Construction**

- Lamp: LED, cast aluminum housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens.
- Table clamp mount: steel.
- Antenna beam side mount: die cast aluminum.
- Freestanding base: plastic and cast iron.
- Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end cap and lens.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award
- Sparrow is TAA compliant.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19' Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>19' Highwire LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 19</td>
<td>$306.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37' Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>37' Highwire LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 37</td>
<td>$464.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67' Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>67' Highwire LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 67</td>
<td>$709.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79' Undercabinet Light</td>
<td>79' Highwire LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 79</td>
<td>$918.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder</td>
<td>19' Highwire LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 19</td>
<td>$260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder</td>
<td>37' Highwire LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 37</td>
<td>$404.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder</td>
<td>67' Highwire LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 67</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder</td>
<td>79' Highwire LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 79</td>
<td>$918.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Example: **LED-2-AD-19-01-BLK**

**Order Code**
- **LED**
- **AD** Adder
- **19** Length
- **01** Connector
- **BLK** Finish

**Ordering Information**
- Specify:
  - Pattern number
  - Type of light
  - Length
  - Connector where required
  - Finish

**Additional Information**
- Light ships with magnet and wood screw-in mounts.
- Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any light and must be ordered separately.
- UL Certified.

**Light Source Information**
- 19": 9 watts, 35 LEDs.
- 27": 16 watts, 70 LEDs.
- 67": 30 watts, 126 LEDs.
- 79": 32 watts, 140 LEDs.
- 50,000 hours lifespan.

**Construction**
- Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector end caps.
- Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end cap and lens.

**Design Awards**
- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
- Highwire is TAA compliant.
# LED Light Series: T-light

*by Antenna Design*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13&quot; T-light</td>
<td>13&quot; T-light with two 19&quot; Highwire lights</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>$1,326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21&quot; T-light</td>
<td>21&quot; T-light with two 19&quot; Highwire lights</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>$1,428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>LED 3-13-BLK-130</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>T-light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Height</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>Light Finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Frame Finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Type of light
3. Height
4. Frame Finish

**Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Beige (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Standstone (116)
- Salt Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Matt (611)
- Metallic Silver (612)
- Metallic Bronze (613)

**Additional Information**

- Specify VCBF for Antenna beam with hole for T-light application.
- T-light can only be installed on Antenna workspace beam.
- All T-lights ship with black Highwire lights.
- UL Certified.

**Light Source Information**

- Each 19" Highwire draws 9 watts with 35 LEDs.
- 50,000 hours lifespan.

**Construction**

- T-light structure: die cast aluminum base, extruded aluminum stanchion and steel top channel.
- Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector and end caps.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
- T-light is TAA compliant.
## LED Light Series: Sparrow® International

**by Antenna Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow LED light with open table clamp mount and power source</td>
<td>LED 1 S CLMP I</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow LED light with panel table clamp mount and power source</td>
<td>LED 1 S PCLMP I</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow LED light with Antenna beam side mount and power source</td>
<td>LED 1 S SIDE I</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Base</td>
<td>Sparrow LED light with freestanding base and power source</td>
<td>LED 1 S BASE I</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupancy Sensor</td>
<td>Universal occupancy sensor</td>
<td>LED PIR</td>
<td>$97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: LED 1 S CLMP I-CE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED</td>
<td>LED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sparrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLMP</td>
<td>Open Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>Certification/Plug type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**

- **Sparrow** is available in a black finish with stainless steel rods.
- Antenna mounted Sparrow is available in black finish only.
- Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must be ordered separately.
- UL Certified.

**Light Source Information**

- 9 watt single multichip LED
- 50,000 hour lifespan.

**Height Range**

- Articulates 18° to 90°
- Table clamp: 2.5° to 21.4°
- Antenna beam side: 3.5° to 22.3°
- Freestanding: 4.3° to 23.2°

**Construction**

- Lamp: LED, cast aluminum housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens.
- Table clamp mount: steel.
- Antenna beam side mount: die cast aluminum.
- Freestanding base: plastic and cast iron.
- Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
- Sparrow is TAA compliant.
# LED Light Series: Highwire® International

*by Antenna Design*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 2 IN 191</td>
<td>19&quot; Undercabinet Light with power source</td>
<td>$306.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2 IN 371</td>
<td>37&quot; Undercabinet Light with power source</td>
<td>$510.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2 AD 191</td>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder with connector cable</td>
<td>$260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED 2 AD 371</td>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder with connector cable</td>
<td>$464.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED PIR</td>
<td>Universal occupancy sensor</td>
<td>$97.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Example:**

```
LED-2-AD-19-01-CE-BLK
```

**LED**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Type of light**
3. **Length**
4. **Connector where required**
5. **Certification/Plug type:**
   - CE: Europe and Middle East (not UK or Germany)
   - UK: UK and Singapore
6. **Finish**

**LED-2-AD**

1. **Length**
2. **Connector**
3. **International**
4. **Certification/Plug type**
5. **Finish**

**Finish Options:**

- Black (BLK)
- Silver (SLV)

### Additional Information

- **Light Source Information:**
  - LED 2 IN 191: 9 watts, 35 LEDs.
  - LED 2 IN 371: 16 watts, 70 LEDs.
  - LED 2 AD 191: 30 watts, 126 LEDs.
  - LED 2 AD 371: 32 watts, 140 LEDs.
  - 50,000 hours lifespan.

- **Construction:**
  - Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector end caps.
  - Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

- **Design Awards:**
  - Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
  - Highwire is TAA compliant.
**LED Light Series: T-light International**

*by Antenna Design*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13'' T-light</td>
<td>13'' T-light with two 19'' Highwire lights</td>
<td>$1,326.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21'' T-light</td>
<td>21'' T-light with two 19'' Highwire lights</td>
<td>$1,428.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Type of light
3. Height
4. Certification/Plug type:
   - CE-Europe and Middle East (not UK or Germany)
   - UK, UK and Singapore
5. Frame Finish

**Finish Options:**

Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Salt Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Shale Blue (131)
Bojeet Mist (611)
Metallic Medium (612)
Metallic Envy
Silver Metallic (613)

**Light Source Information**

- Each 19'' Highwire draws 9 watts with 35 LEDs.
- 50,000 hours lifespan.

**Construction**

- T-light structure: die-cast aluminum base, extruded aluminum stanchion and steel top channel.
- Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector and end caps.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.

---

**Order Code**

Example: LED 3-13-BLK I/CE-120

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Certification/Plug Type</th>
<th>Frame Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LED 3-13-BLK I/CE-120</td>
<td>T-light 13'' with two 19'' Highwire lights</td>
<td>LED 3-13-BLK I</td>
<td>BLK</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td>International</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information**

- Standard lead times do not apply for international orders, your account manager can request lead times.
- Specify YCBT for Antenna beam with hole for T-light application.
- T-light can only be installed on Antenna workspace beam.
- All T-light ships with black Highwire lights.
- UL Certified.

**Ordering Information**

- Specify YCBT for Antenna beam with hole for T-light application.
- T-light can only be installed on Antenna workspace beam.
- All T-light ships with black Highwire lights.
- UL Certified.

---

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
### Product Description

**Standard Arm**
- **Description:** Standard Arm.
- **Light Bulb:** 13 watt ENERGY STAR rated compact fluorescent bulb.
- **Mounting:** Mounting option must be ordered separately.
- **Dimensions:**
  - Height: 20.75" at 90° angle
  - Depth: 28.75" when extended out.

**Compact Arm**
- **Description:** Compact Arm.
- **Light Bulb:** 13 watt ENERGY STAR rated compact fluorescent bulb.
- **Mounting:** Mounting option must be ordered separately.
- **Dimensions:**
  - Height: 16.25" at 90° angle
  - Depth: 28.75" when extended out.

**Replacement Bulb**
- **Description:** ENERGY STAR 13 watt replacement compact fluorescent bulb (fits compact and standard lights).

**Mounting Options**
- **Standard Base**
  - To be used with standard arm only.
- **Compact Base**
  - To be used with compact arm only.
- **Table Clamp**
  - To be used with either arm.
  - Works on desks of up to 1 3/4" thick.
- **Panel Mount, Morrison**
  - Panel mount bracket for Morrison.
  - To be used with either arm.

### Order Code

**Examples:**
- **COPE-01-SV:** Copeland light-standard arm in silver
- **COPE-01-BASE-SV:** Copeland standard base in silver

**Ordering Information**
- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number for arm
  2. Finish for arm
  3. Mounting option pattern number
  4. Mounting option finish
- **Finish Options:**
  - Silver (SV)
  - Black (BL)

**Light Bulb Information**
- **Bulb Type:** Ships with a 13 watt compact fluorescent light bulb. This is equivalent light output of a 75 watt incandescent light bulb.
- **Rated:** 13w/120v/2700K, UL listed, ENERGY STAR rated.
- **Replacement:** An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 75 watt is the maximum for the standard light and 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.

**Construction**
- The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic painted ABS shade.

**Design Awards**
- Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PM-E-( )</td>
<td>Panel mount bracket for Equity. To be used with either size arm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PM-R-( )</td>
<td>Panel mount bracket for Reff. To be used with either size arm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-PM-D-( )</td>
<td>Panel mount bracket for Dividends. To be used with either size arm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-GRMT-( )</td>
<td>Grommet Mount. To be used with either size arm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-SLT-( )</td>
<td>Slat Wall mount. To be used with either size arm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Can be used on all Knoll systems slat wall as well as Orchestra® slat boards and load bars.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction
The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic painted ABS shade.

### Design Awards
Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
## Power Series
### Power Cube
by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired</td>
<td>24” square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>$1,938.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24” square table with electrical outlets on two sides</td>
<td>$2,142.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36” square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>$2,244.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36” square table with electrical outlets on two sides</td>
<td>$2,448.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set</td>
<td>24” square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>$1,938.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24” square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>$2,244.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36” square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>$2,244.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36” square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides</td>
<td>$2,448.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, no power</td>
<td>24” square table without power</td>
<td>$1,734.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36” square table without power</td>
<td>$2,040.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markerboard Cleaning Cloth</td>
<td>30 x 30 cm microfiber cloth</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markers</td>
<td>Set of 4 markers</td>
<td>$26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Accessory Cup</td>
<td>Optional cup to hold dry erase markers and microfiber cloth eraser and/or personal device power cords; magnetic application can be applied to any side of the Power Cube</td>
<td>$133.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information
- **Example:** ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-1E
- **Order Code:**
  - **ACT:** Activity Spaces
  - **PW:** Power Collection
  - **PC:** Power Cube
  - **36-36-13:** 36” x 36” x 13”
  - **1E:** Electrical outlets on one side

### General Notes
- Each electrical module has either 4 outlets or 3 outlets and 2 USB ports, depending on specification.
- Power Cube is 13” high with 4 levelers. Hard wired comes with 72” whip. Cord set comes with 72” cord with a 3-prong plug for 120V outlets. Base includes one slot per corner for choice of cord exit.
- Power Cube: Powder coated steel, steel and nylon levelers
- Magnetic Accessory Cup: See page 42

### Construction
- Note: Each Power Cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cloth eraser.
- To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.
The Smokador™ Collection
Exec Rectilinear
accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Includes 4” x 6” memo paper. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>4 1/2”</td>
<td>6 1/4”</td>
<td>3/8”</td>
<td>1 lb. 4 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Card Holder</td>
<td>Felt base. Available in black oxide only.</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>6 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>3 1/2”</td>
<td>9 oz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Clip Cup</td>
<td>Matte black interior. Non-skid rubber pad on bottom.</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>8 oz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pad. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing.</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>2 1/8”</td>
<td>4 lbs. 3 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Matte black interior with black linoleum floor pads and matte black posts. 2 1/2” between trays. Recessed rubber feet and black felt bottom prevent scuffing. Ships fully assembled.</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>6 3/4”</td>
<td>9 lbs. 2 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 1905-BZ
1905 Memo box
BZ Brushed zinc

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Metal finishes:
Black Oxide (BO)
Brushed Zinc (BZ)
Brushed Steel (BS)

Custom Options
Special steel letter and memo trays available. 100 piece minimum per line item.
Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 25 piece minimum per line item. Production set up fee varies by product. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

Construction
Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.
Brushed zinc is zinc-plated brushed steel with a semi-gloss lacquer finish.
Brushed steel is brushed steel with a lacquer finish.

Pattern no. | Black oxide | Brushed steel and brushed zinc |
------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
1905        | $128.       | $138.                         |
1906        |             | 93.                           |
1915        | 101.        | 105.                          |
1916        | 119.        | 125.                          |
1991        | 212.        | 265.                          |
# The Smokador™ Collection

**Exec Rectilinear**

## Waste Baskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Standard Plastic</th>
<th>Black Oxide</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black oxide exterior with matte black interior.</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$138.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black oxide exterior with matte black interior.</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 lbs.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$238.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket</td>
<td>24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>8 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>15 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** 050-BO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>050</strong></th>
<th>Round Wastebasket</th>
<th>Metal finishes: Black Oxide (BO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>055-BO</strong></td>
<td>Rectilinear Wastebasket</td>
<td>Metal finishes: Black Oxide (BO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>255</strong></td>
<td>Rectilinear Plastic Wastebasket</td>
<td>Metal finishes: Black (BK)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish (when applicable)

**Standard plastic finishes:**
- Black (BK)

**Custom Options**

| Metal Wastebasket | Custom finishes available upon sample chip approval. 750 piece minimum on plated finishes, 100 piece minimum on painted finishes. Production set up fee varies by finish. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information. |
| Plastic Wastebasket | Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $25.50 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item. Contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information. |

### Construction

**Metal Wastebasket:**
- Black oxide finish is a matte black hand-applied coating over steel.

**Plastic Wastebasket:**
- High impact crystal styrene.

**Manufactured in the United States.**
### The Smokador™ Collection

**Leather accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Letter Tray</td>
<td>Legal size. Suede bottom.</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memo Box</td>
<td>Includes: 4&quot; x 6&quot; memo pages. Suede bottom.</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>2 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Suede bottom.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 7/16&quot;</td>
<td>3 7/16&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coasters</td>
<td>Set of four. Circular leather or black linoleum. Felt bottom.</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>3 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 oz. (set)</td>
<td>4 oz. (set)</td>
<td>3319-4</td>
<td></td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linoleum</td>
<td>3 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>4 oz. (set)</td>
<td>4 oz. (set)</td>
<td>3319-4-LN</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round Wastebasket</td>
<td>Black interior. Steel covered with leather.</td>
<td></td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td>3650</td>
<td></td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code
- Example: 3315-VZ BLK
- 3315: Pencil Cup
- VZ BLK: Vicenza Black

#### Ordering Information
1. Pattern number
2. Leather selection
   - Spinneybeck leathers: Vicenza (VZ)
   - Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

#### Construction
- Spinneybeck Vicenza (VZ): A corrected grain, aniline dyed leather. The correction process refines the surface of the leather preparing it for the reception of an embossed grain pattern prior to finishing.
- Manufactured in the United States, using domestic and Spinneybeck Italian leathers.

---

**Pattern No.**
- 3301
- 3305
- 3315
- 3319-4
- 3319-4-LN
- 3650

**Color No.**
- 8414
- 265
- 285
- 102
- 56
- 612
### Desk Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1912-30</td>
<td>Rectilinear Desk Pad</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-40</td>
<td>Rectilinear Desk Pad</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-1</td>
<td>Radiused Desk Pad</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 8 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-2</td>
<td>Radiused Desk Pad</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-3</td>
<td>Radiused Desk Pad</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-4</td>
<td>Radiused Desk Pad</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-20</td>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-20</td>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-30</td>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-40</td>
<td>Rectilinear Conference Pad</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912-30</td>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-30</td>
<td>Oval Conference Pad</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 9 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 1912-30

1912-30 Rectilinear Desk Pad

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish (when applicable)
3. Spinneybeck leathers: Vicenza (VZ)

There are 20 rich colors available in Vicenza. To view the complete color selection, please contact your Knoll sales representative or Spinneybeck.

Please note that 10 or more units are required on all Spinneybeck orders.

**Additional Linoleum Colors Available**

Additional linoleum colors available. Special sizes available up to 34" x 20". 50 pieces minimum on all custom desk pads. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Customer's Own Leather (COL)**

Available upon approval of sample. 10 unit minimum on all specials. Upcharges based on number of cowhides required for production. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Manufactured in the United States.**

KnollExtra
## The Smokador™ Collection
### Replacement Parts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metal Letter Tray Stacking Posts</td>
<td>001-214-MC</td>
<td>$37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Tray Stacking Post Threaded Rods</td>
<td>001-315</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** 001-214-MC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 001-214    | Metal Letter Tray Stacking Posts | Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish (except Threaded Rods)
| MC         | Mirror Chrome | Metal Letter Tray post finishes:
Mirror Brass (MB)
Matte Black (BK) |
**KnollExtra Magnetic Accessory Cup**

**Antenna Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Overall Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Accessory Cup</td>
<td>Large accessory cup for application to any magnetic surface. Fits dry erase markers, power cords, etc. Interior diameter is 3.7&quot;; interior height is 4.4&quot;.</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>1.1 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: ACT-CUP-MG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CUP-MG</td>
<td></td>
<td>Die cast aluminum with textured powder coat paint, wool felt insert, neodymium magnets and steel fasteners. Pacemakers and items sensitive to magnetic fields should be kept 3.5&quot; from product.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CUP-MG</td>
<td>$13.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Orchestra® Universal System Accessories

**by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel**

**letter trays**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>WGT.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Letter Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 2 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-F-LT</td>
<td>$52. $42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Letter Double Tray</strong></td>
<td>Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>10 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>7 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 5 ozs.</td>
<td>2ORCH-F-LT</td>
<td>104. 90.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Letter Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb. 7 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-S-LT</td>
<td>52. 42.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Letter Double Tray</strong></td>
<td>Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.</td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>7 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs. 15 ozs.</td>
<td>2ORCH-S-LT</td>
<td>104. 90.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Legal Single Tray</strong></td>
<td>Single tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet.</td>
<td>15 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>9 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td>ORCH-S-LGT</td>
<td>63. 55.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** ORCH-F-LT-BK

**ORCH-F-LT** - Front letter tray

**BK** - Black

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Opaque plastic finishes:**
- Black (BK)
- Medium Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)

**Translucent K-resin finish:**
- Clear (CL)

Letter trays mounted on slat wall or load bars accommodate up to max. 15 lbs. of weight.

### Custom Options

Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $355 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

### Construction

Opaque plastic finishes:
- Sturdy polyethylene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finishes:
- Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Manufactured in the United States.

### Design Awards

Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994;
- HONCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991;
- Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991;
- Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.
### Product Description

**Side Legal Double Tray**
- Double tray. Non-scuffing rubber feet. Removable stacking brackets included.
- **Dimensions:**
  - W: 15 1/2"
  - D: 9 1/2"
  - H: 7 1/4"
  - Weight: 4 lbs. 1 oz.

**Replacement Stacking Brackets**
- Set of four stacking brackets for all Orchestra letter trays.
- **Dimensions:**
  - W: 3/4"
  - D: 1/2"
  - H: 2"
  - Weight: 1 oz. (set)

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**
- **Example:** ORCH-F-LT-BK

**Custom Options**
- Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $55 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

**Construction**
- **Opaque plastic finishes:**
  - Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.
- **Translucent finishes:**
  - Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

**Design Awards**
- Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991.
- Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.

### Product Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Translucent Colors List Price</th>
<th>Opaque Colors List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2ORCH-S-LGT</td>
<td>$124.</td>
<td>$108.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-SB</td>
<td>6.</td>
<td>5.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
paper management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product description</th>
<th>w (&quot;.)</th>
<th>d (&quot;.)</th>
<th>h (&quot;.)</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>translucent colors</th>
<th>list price</th>
<th>opaque colors</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slanted Sorter</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>8 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>2 lb. 4 ozs.</td>
<td>ORCH-SSD</td>
<td>ORCH-SSD-DG</td>
<td>$71.</td>
<td>ORCH-SSD</td>
<td>$66.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: ORCH-BDN-DG

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Opaque plastic finishes:
Black (BK)
Medium Grey (DG)
Soft Grey (E)

Translucent K-resin finish:
Chai (DC)

Custom Options
Custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $355 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.

Construction
Opaque plastic finishes:
Sturdy polystyrene plastic in matte, textured finish. Fingerprint resistant.

Translucent finish:
Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

Manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards

KnollExtra
Organizational Tools
## Hanging File Holders

- **Description:** 2 per set. Attach to rail and hold legal or letter size hanging folders for easy access. Not for use on Currents slat wall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hanging File Holders</td>
<td>2 per set. Attach to rail and hold legal or letter size hanging folders for easy access. Not for use on Currents slat wall.</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>8&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>8 ozs. (pair)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pencil Cup

- **Description:** Three compartments for pencils, 4” x 6” memo paper, and large Post-it™ Notes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pencil Cup</td>
<td>Three compartments for pencils, 4” x 6” memo paper, and large Post-it™ Notes.</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>7 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Utility Tray

- **Description:** 6 versatile compartments hold pencils, paper clips, and other paper management items. Largest compartment is 3” x 8 1/4”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Utility Tray</td>
<td>6 versatile compartments hold pencils, paper clips, and other paper management items. Largest compartment is 3” x 8 1/4”.</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Tape Dispenser

- **Description:** Holds standard, clear tape (not included).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tape Dispenser</td>
<td>Holds standard, clear tape (not included).</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td>4 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>3 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>3 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Memo Tray

- **Description:** Includes 4” x 6” memo paper. Non-scratching rubber feet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memo Tray</td>
<td>Includes 4” x 6” memo paper. Non-scratching rubber feet.</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>4&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>9 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Example:** ORCH-PC
- **Code:** ORCH-PC
- **Ordering Information:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Color
  3. Dividers (mini-shelf only) (optional)
  4. Opaque plastic finishes:
     - Black (BK)
     - Medium Grey (DG)
     - Soft Grey (S)
  5. Translucent K-resin finishes:
     - Clear (CL)
- **Custom Options:** For plastic accessories, custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $35(color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item).

### Construction

- **Hanging file holders:** Medium grey painted aluminum or black anodized aluminum.
- **Mini-shelf dividers:** Poly-styrene plastic.
- **Pencil cup and utility tray:** Sturdy polystyrene plastic in a matte, textured finish. fingerprint resistant.
- **Translucent finishes:** Sturdy K-resin (SBC) plastic.

### Design Awards

- Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IID 1991.
- Bronze Award, IID Product Design Competition, 1990.
**Orchestra® Universal System Accessories**

by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

bud vase, telephone shelf, desk pads and waste baskets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W x D x H (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bud Vase</strong></td>
<td>Available in black and clear. Rail-mounted only.</td>
<td>2&quot; x 2&quot; x 7&quot;</td>
<td>3 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telephone Shelf</strong></td>
<td>Holds virtually any standard office telephone. Available in black only.</td>
<td>12&quot; x 11 1/2&quot; 2&quot;</td>
<td>3 lbs. 12 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Desk Pad</strong></td>
<td>Black linoleum with felt back.</td>
<td>30&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wastebasket</strong></td>
<td>Freestanding, 24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>8 1/2&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Recycling Wastebasket</strong></td>
<td>Blue recycling color for desk-side separation of waste materials. Includes recycling stickers. Freestanding, 24 qt. capacity.</td>
<td>8 1/2&quot; x 14&quot;</td>
<td>4 lbs. 6 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Custom Options

- **For plastic accessories:** custom colors available upon sample chip approval. $355 color match fee and 500 piece minimum per line item.
- **Custom desk pad colors:** available. Special sizes available up to 34" W x 20" D. 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Custom wastebasket colors available upon sample chip approval. $50 color match fee and 750 piece minimum per line item. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.
- **Additional desk pad colors:** available. Special sizes available up to 34" W x 20" D. 50 piece minimum on all custom desk pads. Custom wastebasket colors available upon sample chip approval. $50 color match fee and 750 piece minimum per line item. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.
- **Desk Pad:** Black linoleum with felt black. Polypropylene with matte textured finish. Manufactured in the United States.
- **Telephone Shelf:** 16-gauge painted steel. Bud vase is manufactured in Taiwan, Republic of China. All other items are manufactured in the United States.
- **Design Awards:** Permanent Collection of the Cooper-Hewitt, National Design Museum, Smithsonian Institution, 1994; ROSCOE Award, Interior Design Magazine, 1991; Outstanding Performance, Product Design Achievement Award, IBD Southern California Chapter, 1991; Bronze Award, IBD Product Design Competition, 1990.
Load Bar/Info Rail

- Fits virtually every office system.
- Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.
- Info Rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.
- Black plastic end caps.
- Wall, stanchion or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting options page).

Load Bar/Info Rail • Fits virtually every office system.

ORDER CODE

1. Pattern number
2. System suffix
3. Finish
4. Mounting option

Special sizes and small quantities unless may be painted

Painted Core aluminum finishes:
- Medium Grey (E15)
- Black (E11)
- Beige Mist Metallic (E61)
- Bronze (E12)
- Dark Grey (E13)
- Folkstone Grey (E14)
- Sandstone (E16)
- Bright White (E18)
- Medium Grey Metallic (E62)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
- Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
- Soft Grey (E)
- Warm Putty (WP)
- Flirt (F)
- Black (BK)

Load Bar/Info Rail Morrison

Order Code

OR-LBI-36-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-48-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-60-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-72-( ) ( )

Load Bar/Info Rail • Fits virtually every office system.

Order Code

OR-LBI-30-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-42-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-45-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-48-( ) ( )

Order Code

OR-LBI-48-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-54-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-60-( ) ( )

Cantilever Work Shell Load Bar

Order Code

OR-LBI-30-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-36-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-42-( ) ( )

Order Code

OR-LBI-54-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-60-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-66-( ) ( )

Order Code

OR-LBI-66-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-72-( ) ( )

Load Bar/Info Rails are available in all lengths greater than 66". Load bar/info rail is textured polystyrene plastic. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall. Please see p. 38 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

Example: OR-LBI-36-( ) ( )

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. System suffix
3. Finish
4. Mounting option

Special sizes and small quantities unless may be painted

Load Bar/Info Rail Morrison

Order Code

OR-LBI-30-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-36-( ) ( )

Order Code

OR-LBI-42-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-45-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-48-( ) ( )

Order Code

OR-LBI-48-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-54-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-60-( ) ( )

Order Code

OR-LBI-66-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-72-( ) ( )

Load Bar/Info Rails are available in all lengths greater than 66". Load bar/info rail is textured polystyrene plastic. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall. Please see p. 136 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

See page 62 for mounting options.

Order Code

OR-LBI-30-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-36-( ) ( )

Order Code

OR-LBI-42-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-45-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-48-( ) ( )

Order Code

OR-LBI-48-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-54-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-60-( ) ( )

Order Code

OR-LBI-66-( ) ( )
OR-LBI-72-( ) ( )

Load Bar/Info Rails are available in all lengths greater than 66". Load bar/info rail is textured polystyrene plastic. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall. Please see p. 136 for flat panel monitor support mount options.

See page 62 for mounting options.
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel
load bar/info rail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Load Bar/Info Rail</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity Stanchion Load Bar</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity Application Load Bar</td>
<td>22 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>58 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: OR-LBI-36-111
OR-BKT-PM-R
OR-LBI-36 36" load bar
OR-BKT-PM-R Panel-mounted bracket for Reff

Order Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. System Suffix
3. Finish
4. Mounting Option

Special sizes and small quantities unless may be painted
Anodized aluminum finish:
Silver Anodized (SV)

Painted Core aluminum finishes:
Medium Grey (115)
Soft Grey (117)
Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone Grey (114)
Sandstone (116)
Bright White (118)
Medium Grey Metallic (612)

Painted Legacy aluminum finishes
are still available for existing customers only:
Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
Soft Grey (E)
Warm Putty (WP)
Flint (F)
Black (BK)

Mounting Options
Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitors can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please see p.136 for flat panel monitor support options.

Custom Options
Load Bar/Info Rails are available in custom lengths. Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bar will be painted, not anodized. Contact your local Knoll Customer Service representative for details.

construction
Load Bar/info rail:
Corrosion-resistant T-6063 painted or anodized aluminum. End caps are thermoset polyethylene plastic. Load Bar is filled with 1/2 Delrin plastic pellets to support papers on info rail.

Manufactured in the United States.

Design Awards
### Order Code

| Example | OR-SL-06-42-EY-117-OR-SL-BKT-PM-E |

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Satin moulded aluminum finish:</td>
<td>Satin Anodised Aluminum (SA)</td>
<td>Printed on Order Sheet:</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>Painted on order package:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Pattern Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>OR-SL-06-24-EY (X)</th>
<th>OR-SL-06-30-EY (X)</th>
<th>OR-SL-06-42-EY (X)</th>
<th>OR-SL-06-48-EY (X)</th>
<th>OR-SL-06-54-EY (X)</th>
<th>OR-SL-06-60-EY (X)</th>
<th>OR-SL-06-72-EY (X)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medium Grey (115)</td>
<td>Dark Grey (113)</td>
<td>Black (111)</td>
<td>Brown (112)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze (110)</td>
<td>Bronze (111)</td>
<td>Bronze (112)</td>
<td>Bronze (113)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold (116)</td>
<td>Gold (117)</td>
<td>Gold (118)</td>
<td>Gold (119)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver (116)</td>
<td>Silver (117)</td>
<td>Silver (118)</td>
<td>Silver (119)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (111)</td>
<td>Black (112)</td>
<td>Black (113)</td>
<td>Black (114)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (118)</td>
<td>White (119)</td>
<td>White (120)</td>
<td>White (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Almond (116)</td>
<td>Almond (117)</td>
<td>Almond (118)</td>
<td>Almond (119)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandstone (116)</td>
<td>Sandstone (117)</td>
<td>Sandstone (118)</td>
<td>Sandstone (119)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue (118)</td>
<td>Blue (119)</td>
<td>Blue (120)</td>
<td>Blue (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red (118)</td>
<td>Red (119)</td>
<td>Red (120)</td>
<td>Red (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green (118)</td>
<td>Green (119)</td>
<td>Green (120)</td>
<td>Green (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow (118)</td>
<td>Yellow (119)</td>
<td>Yellow (120)</td>
<td>Yellow (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange (118)</td>
<td>Orange (119)</td>
<td>Orange (120)</td>
<td>Orange (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey (118)</td>
<td>Grey (119)</td>
<td>Grey (120)</td>
<td>Grey (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown (118)</td>
<td>Brown (119)</td>
<td>Brown (120)</td>
<td>Brown (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pink (118)</td>
<td>Pink (119)</td>
<td>Pink (120)</td>
<td>Pink (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purple (118)</td>
<td>Purple (119)</td>
<td>Purple (120)</td>
<td>Purple (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cream (118)</td>
<td>Cream (119)</td>
<td>Cream (120)</td>
<td>Cream (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beige (118)</td>
<td>Beige (119)</td>
<td>Beige (120)</td>
<td>Beige (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive (118)</td>
<td>Olive (119)</td>
<td>Olive (120)</td>
<td>Olive (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plum (118)</td>
<td>Plum (119)</td>
<td>Plum (120)</td>
<td>Plum (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taupe (118)</td>
<td>Taupe (119)</td>
<td>Taupe (120)</td>
<td>Taupe (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive (118)</td>
<td>Olive (119)</td>
<td>Olive (120)</td>
<td>Olive (121)</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>Copper</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
<td>Custom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting Options

- Note: flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® load bars. Flat panel monitor arms are available in custom lengths of up to 96". Please note that for all lengths greater than 60", load bars will be painted, not anodized.
- These brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Additional brackets for other systems can be developed. Please see page 136 for flat panel monitor support options.
- Panel, stanchion, and wall-mounted brackets are included in the list price.
## Order Code

### Example: OR-SL-14-42-EY-117-PM-E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>System</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PM-E</td>
<td>Slat board-Equity Stanchion 24&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Slat board-Equity Stanchion

- Fits virtually every office system. Mounts on panel, stanchion, wall or freestanding desk.
- 16 horizontal accessory channels.
- Info rail underside holds memos and notes for easy access.
- Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets included in list price (see mounting options page).

### Order Code

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. System
  3. Finish
  4. Mounting Option

- Painted aluminum finishes:
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Black (116)
  - Beige Mist Metallic (611)
  - Brown (112)
  - Dark Grey (113)
  - Folkstone Grey (314)
  - Sandstone (116)
  - Bright White (140)
  - Medium Grey Metallic (612)

- Painted Legacy aluminum finishes are still available for existing customers only:
  - Medium Metallic Grey (DG)
  - Soft Grey (E)
  - Warm Putty (WP)
  - Flint (F)
  - Black (BK)

### Mounting Options

- Please note flat panel monitor arms cannot be mounted on Orchestra® lead bars. Flat panel monitor arms can be mounted on Orchestra® slat wall only when mounted on an architectural wall. Please review below mounting options. For Equitable panel-mounted applications, refer to "EX" at end of base pattern number.

- Worksurface-mounted brackets are for use with lead bars and 60" slat board only. (14") slat board is too large for this application.

- Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price and are specified when ordering pattern number. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12 for appropriate suffix. For Equitable panel-mounted applications, include an "EX" at end of base pattern number.

### Custom Options

- Panel, stanchion and wall-mounted brackets:
  - Wall, stanchion, or panel-mounted brackets include the list price and are specified when ordering pattern number. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the KnollExtra Bracket Chart on page 12 for appropriate suffix. For Equitable panel-mounted applications, include an "EX" at end of base pattern number.

- Note: Slat board is available in custom lengths of up to 96". Please note that for all lengths greater than 66", load bars will be painted, not anodized. Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Testing and setup changes may be required.

### Construction


### Order Information

### Pattern no.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-24-K</td>
<td>108.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-30-K</td>
<td>120.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-36-K</td>
<td>132.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-42-K</td>
<td>144.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-48-K</td>
<td>156.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-54-K</td>
<td>168.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-60-K</td>
<td>180.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-66-K</td>
<td>192.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-72-K</td>
<td>204.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Slat board-14 3/4" W

- Order Code: OR-SL-14-12-W x 14 3/4" slat board 42

### Equity application

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. System
  3. Finish
  4. Mounting Option

- Painted aluminum finishes:
  - Satin Anodized Aluminum (SA)

- Special sizes and small quantity orders may be quoted.

- Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-24-EY</td>
<td>108.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-30-EY</td>
<td>120.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-36-EY</td>
<td>132.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-42-EY</td>
<td>144.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-48-EY</td>
<td>156.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-54-EY</td>
<td>168.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-60-EY</td>
<td>180.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-66-EY</td>
<td>192.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-72-EY</td>
<td>204.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-24-K</td>
<td>108.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-30-K</td>
<td>120.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-36-K</td>
<td>132.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-42-K</td>
<td>144.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-48-K</td>
<td>156.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-54-K</td>
<td>168.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-60-K</td>
<td>180.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-66-K</td>
<td>192.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR-SL-14-72-K</td>
<td>204.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Orchestra® Universal System Accessories
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Options</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Deep Universal only). Based on 1” centers. Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-B</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Multihole Panel only). Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-DV</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-E</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Morrison only). Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-M</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Shallow Universal only). Based on 1” centers. Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-R</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Calibre only). Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-CS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Shades Panel only). Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-DS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Equity only). Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-E</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounted Bracket (Morrison Network only). Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-PM-N</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall-Mounted Bracket. Set of 2.*</td>
<td>OR-BKT-WM</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worksurface-Mounted Bracket. For load bars and 6 1/2” slat boards only. Set of 2. Black finish.</td>
<td>OR-BKT-SM-A</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* No charge when ordered with Load Bar or Slat board, configured in load bar and slat board pattern numbers when ordered with load bars and slat boards.

*Order Code Example: OR-BKT-SM-A*

**Ordering Information**
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Mounting Options

**Mounting Options**
- **Worksurface-mounted bracket**: Metal posts attach to underside of worksurface with C-clamp, raising Load Bar 10” above worksurface. Usable on worksurfaces 7/8”-1 1/2” thick. There should be at least 7/8”-1” of space between the back of the desk and the surface behind (i.e., it cannot be flush). Set of 2 brackets. For Load Bars wider than 66”, order additional brackets. For use with load bars and 6 1/2” slat boards only.

**Custom Options**
- Brackets are currently available for virtually every major office system. Panel-mounted brackets for other systems can be developed. Minimum of 100 sets per bracket. Tooling and setup charges may be required. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

**Construction**

**Design Awards**
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Single Arm Kits

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16/H11033 mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm grommet mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Open Table Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm Grommet Open Table center channel mount kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K- (115)-R

SAP-MA-SA-CLMP-K arm table clamp kit

515 Medium Grey

R Red knob

Antenna table center beam safe mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (119)
Slate Blue (113)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Silver (SIL)
Silver Compact Arm Finish Option: Silver (611)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for an $110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA- (Trade Agreements Act) compliant.

Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (119)
Slate Blue (113)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm deep table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm grommet mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Open Table Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm Grommet Open Table center channel mount kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K- (115)-R

SAP-MA-SA-CLMP-K arm table clamp kit

515 Medium Grey

R Red knob

Antenna table center beam safe mount finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (119)
Slate Blue (113)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Silver (SIL)
Silver Compact Arm Finish Option: Silver (611)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for an $110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA- (Trade Agreements Act) compliant.

Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (119)
Slate Blue (113)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Single Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall:

- single standard arm, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Benching Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam center mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm Antenna table center beam side mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm slat wall mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-(R)

- SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K
- SAP-MA-S-CLMP-M

**Ordering Information**

- **SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K**
  - Specify:
    - 1. Pattern number
    - 2. Finish where required
  - Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

- **SAP-MA-S-CLMP-M**
  - Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
    - Jet Black (111)
    - Medium Grey (115)
    - Bright White (118)
  - Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
    - Silver (SILV)
    - Silver Compact Arm Finish Option:
      - Silver (611)
    - Knob Finish Option:
      - Red (R)
      - Black (B)

USA made standard monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA-compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Single Arm Kits

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a workstation, slat wall or wall: single standard arm, 16” mast unless otherwise specified, movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single monitor arm wall 16” mast mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA S WM MST 16 K</td>
<td>$362</td>
<td>$313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single monitor arm wall 12” mast mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA S WM MST 12 K</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single monitor arm wall 8” mast mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA S WM MST 8 K</td>
<td>$272</td>
<td>$237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$272</td>
<td>$237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$332</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact monitor arm direct slat wall mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA C SW DIR K</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact monitor arm direct wall mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA C WL DIR K</td>
<td>$233</td>
<td>$176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-(115)-(R)

SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K
Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit

R Medium Grey

115 Red knob

Antenna table center beam side finish options:
Jet Black (111)
Brown (112)
Dark Grey (113)
Folkstone (114)
Medium Grey (115)
Sandstone (116)
Soft Grey (117)
Bright White (118)
Dark Red (130)
Slate Blue (131)
Beige Mist Metallic (611)
Medium Metallic Grey (612)
Silver Metallic (613)

USA made standard single monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $100 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish come with foreign components that are BAA- (Buy American Act) and TAA-compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Double Arm Kits**

*by Richard Sapper*

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16\*H11033 mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount Double Monitor Arm Table Clamp Kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP K ( )</td>
<td>$603.</td>
<td>$524.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount Double Monitor Arm Deep Table Clamp Kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP DP K ( )</td>
<td>641.</td>
<td>557.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount Double Monitor Arm Grommet Mount Kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D GRMT K ( )</td>
<td>617.</td>
<td>536.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount Double Monitor Arm Fixed Table Mount Kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D FTM K ( )</td>
<td>591.</td>
<td>514.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount Double Monitor Arm Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount Kit</td>
<td>SAP MA D COT K ( )</td>
<td>583.</td>
<td>507.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)

- **SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K**
  - Sapper double monitor arm antenna side beam mount
- **115** Medium Grey
- **613** Silver
- **R** Red knob

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Foliage (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Hinge Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

USA made double monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Double Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16\(\frac{H}{11033}\) mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Bench Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA D DH K ( )</td>
<td>$867.3</td>
<td>$855.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA D ANT CTR K ( )</td>
<td>$591.1</td>
<td>$514.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA D ANT SIDE K ( )</td>
<td>$597.1</td>
<td>$519.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 8 K ( )</td>
<td>$617.1</td>
<td>$536.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 12 K ( )</td>
<td>$622.1</td>
<td>$541.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 16 K ( )</td>
<td>$628.1</td>
<td>$547.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 8 K ( )</td>
<td>$609.1</td>
<td>$529.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 12 K ( )</td>
<td>$617.1</td>
<td>$536.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 16 K ( )</td>
<td>$622.1</td>
<td>$541.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Baja Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Antenna Table Center Beam Finish Options:**
- Silver (N15)
- Red (R0)
- Black (B1)

**USA made double monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).**

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**  
**Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits**  
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount three monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16/H11033 mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support two-piece table clamp kit</td>
<td>$825.00</td>
<td>$717.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support deep table clamp kit</td>
<td>$861.00</td>
<td>$752.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support grommet mount kit</td>
<td>$838.00</td>
<td>$729.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support fixed table mount kit</td>
<td>$813.00</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-(111)-(B)

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
   - Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.
   - Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
     - Jet Black (111)
     - Medium Grey (115)
     - Bright White (116)
   - Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
     - Silver (SILV)
   - Knob Finish Option:
     - Red (R)
     - Black (B)

**Antenna Center Bezel Finish Options**:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Brige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Ordering Note**

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 136 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount three monitors in a worksurface, slatwall or wall: two standard arms, 16" mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 3 COT K ( )</td>
<td>$807.00</td>
<td>$702.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Benching Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 3 DH K ( )</td>
<td>$887.00</td>
<td>$778.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 3 ANT CTR K ( )</td>
<td>$813.00</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 3 ANT SIDE K ( )</td>
<td>$819.00</td>
<td>$712.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code Example:

SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-(111)-(B) = Sapper triple monitor support table clamp kit 111 Jet Black B Black knob

Ordering Information:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)

Medium Grey (115), Dark Grey (113), Folkstone (114), Medium Grey (115), Sandstone (116), Soft Grey (117), Bright White (118), Dark Red (130), Slate Blue (131), Beige Mist Metallic (611), Medium Metallic Grey (612), Silver Metallic (613)

Knob Finish Option:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Ordering Note:
Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel but has no depth adjustment. See page 136 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-(Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information:
See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Triple Monitor Support Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount three monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16/H11033 mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, triple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver finish list price</th>
<th>Standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support slat wall 8” mast mount kit</td>
<td>$831.00</td>
<td>$729.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple monitor support slat wall 12” mast mount kit</td>
<td>$845.00</td>
<td>$735.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple monitor support slat wall 16” mast mount kit</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
<td>$741.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Triple monitor support wall 8” mast mount kit</td>
<td>$832.00</td>
<td>$724.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple monitor support wall 12” mast mount kit</td>
<td>$838.00</td>
<td>$729.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Triple monitor support wall 16” mast mount kit</td>
<td>$845.00</td>
<td>$735.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** SAP-MA-3-CLMP-K-(111)-(B)

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**

- Silver (SILV)

**Knob Finish Option:**

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Ordering Note**

Please note a triple monitor support includes two standard arms plus one triple monitor support bracket with a movement joint. The monitor in the middle can rotate, tilt and swivel, but has no depth adjustment. See page 136 for further details.

USA made triple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA-Buy American Act and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Quadruple Mount Support Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount four monitors back-to-back to a center table mount: four standard arms, 16” or 24” mast, movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, quadruple monitor support bracket and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount</td>
<td>Quadruple monitor support Crinion Open Table center channel mount 16” mast kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divendes Horizon Benching Mount</td>
<td>Quadruple monitor support Divendes Horizon benching mount 16” mast kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Quadruple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount 16” mast kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount</td>
<td>Quadruple monitor support Crinion Open Table center channel mount 24” mast kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divendes Horizon Benching Mount</td>
<td>Quadruple monitor support Divendes Horizon benching mount 24” mast kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Quadruple monitor support Antenna table center beam center mount 24” mast kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 16 4 COT K</td>
<td>$1,015</td>
<td>$882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 24 4 COT K</td>
<td>$1,065</td>
<td>$926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 16 4 DH K</td>
<td>$1,098</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 24 4 DH K</td>
<td>$1,150</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 16 4 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>$1,022</td>
<td>$888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 24 4 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>$1,072</td>
<td>$932</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-MA-16-4-ANT-CTR-K-(111)-(R)

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (SILV)

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Ordering Note
USA made quadruple monitor arm kits are available in a silver finish for a $415 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. Kits with a 613 finish (which come with foreign components) are BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA (Trade Agreements Act) compliant.

Mounting and Application Information
See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits**  
*by Richard Sapper*

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16” or 24” mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>111-R</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>111-R</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>111-R</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
Example: SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R  
Sapper arm with table clamp kit on 16” mast

**Ordering Information**  
Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.  

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options**  
- Jet Black (111)  
- Brown (112)  
- Dark Grey (113)  
- Folkstone (114)  
- Medium Grey (115)  
- Sandstone (116)  
- Soft Grey (117)  
- Bright White (118)  
- Dark Red (130)  
- Slate Blue (131)  
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)  
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)  
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Antenna Center Beam Finish Options**  
- Jet Black (111)  
- Brown (112)  
- Dark Grey (113)  
- Folkstone (114)  
- Medium Grey (115)  
- Sandstone (116)  
- Soft Grey (117)  
- Bright White (118)  
- Dark Red (130)  
- Slate Blue (131)  
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)  
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)  
- Silver Metallic (613)

Knob Finish Options:  
- Red (R)  
- Black (B)

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits**

*by Richard Sapper*

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast, movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$223.00</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve arm Antenna center beam side mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>$272.00</td>
<td>$237.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$231.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve arm wall 12&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$236.00</td>
<td>$205.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sleeve arm wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$242.00</td>
<td>$210.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm direct wall mount kit *</td>
<td>$231.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm direct Interpole slot mount kit *</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td>$147.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm Interpole direct channel mount kit *</td>
<td>$231.00</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- **Example:** SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R
- SAP-MA-SL-16-CLMP-K
- 111 Jet Black
- R Red knob

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

- **Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

- **Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Brown (112)
  - Dark Grey (113)
  - Folkstone (114)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Sandstone (116)
  - Soft Grey (117)
  - Bright White (118)
  - Dark Red (130)
  - Slate Blue (131)
  - Beige Mist Metallic (611)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (612)
  - Silver Metallic (613)

- **Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
  - Silver (631)

- **Knob Finish Options:**
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

#### Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>$547.00</td>
<td>$473.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>$578.00</td>
<td>$504.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>$552.00</td>
<td>$478.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>$530.00</td>
<td>$462.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Mount</td>
<td>$525.00</td>
<td>$457.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R</th>
<th>Sapper Monitor Arm</th>
<th>Jet Black finish</th>
<th>Red adjustment knob</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Ordering Information
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
4. Kits without mast do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

Mounting and Application Information
See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
## Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

### Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dividends Horizon Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount 16’ mast kit</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>Silver (613), Medium Metallic Grey (612), Silver Metallic (613)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Dividends Horizon benching mount 24’ mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Silver Finish List Price:</strong> 615.00</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Standard Finish List Price:</strong> 530.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16’ mast kit</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>Silver (613), Medium Metallic Grey (612), Silver Metallic (613)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24’ mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Silver Finish List Price:</strong> 615.00</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Standard Finish List Price:</strong> 530.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16’ mast kit</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>Silver (613), Medium Metallic Grey (612), Silver Metallic (613)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24’ mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Silver Finish List Price:</strong> 572.00</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Standard Finish List Price:</strong> 510.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 8’ mast mount kit</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>Silver (613), Medium Metallic Grey (612), Silver Metallic (613)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 12’ mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 16’ mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Silver Finish List Price:</strong> 562.00</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Standard Finish List Price:</strong> 494.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit *</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>Silver (613), Medium Metallic Grey (612), Silver Metallic (613)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code:**

- Example: SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R
- **SAP-MA-** Sapper Monitor Arm Collection monitor arm
- **K-111-R:**
  - Kit number: 111
  - Knob finish: R
- **N:** No adjustment knob

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Silver Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Knob Finish Options:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Order Code

**Example:**  SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R

**SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K**  
Jet Black finish  
K  
Red adjustment knob

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number  
2. Finish where required

**Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**  
Jet Black (111)  
Medium Grey (115)  
Bright White (116)  
Silver (613)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**  
Silver (613)

**Knob Finish Option:**  
Red (R)  
Black (B)

Antenna center hole size: standard

Antenna center hole size: large

Antenna center hole size: wide

Antenna center hole size: extra wide

Antenna center hole size: extra extra wide

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>587</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection  
**Easy Order** Sapper 50® Single Arm kits  
by Richard Sapper

**Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface:** single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).
### Order Code

**Example:** SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K-111-R  
Sapper 50 double monitor arm with table clamp on 16" mast  
Jet Black finish  
Red adjustment knob

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Finish options:</th>
<th>See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Kits

- **Twenty-Five Table Clamp Mount**  
  Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 16" mast kit  
  Sapper 50 double monitor arm table clamp 24" mast kit

- **Deep Table Clamp Mount**  
  Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 16" mast kit  
  Sapper 50 double monitor arm deep table clamp 24" mast kit

- **Grommet Mount**  
  Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 16" mast kit  
  Sapper 50 double monitor arm grommet mount 24" mast kit

- **Fixed Table Mount**  
  Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 16" mast kit  
  Sapper 50 double monitor arm fixed table mount 24" mast kit

### Pattern, Size, Finish, Set Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Silver finish set price</th>
<th>Standard finish set price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50D-16</td>
<td><strong>$707.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$615.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLMP K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50D-24</td>
<td><strong>$713.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$655.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLMP DP K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50D-16</td>
<td><strong>$713.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$620.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRMT K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50D-24</td>
<td><strong>$719.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$660.00</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTM K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technology Management

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16’ or 24’ mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>silver finish</th>
<th>standard finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 16’ mast kit</td>
<td>$730.00</td>
<td>$635.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam center mount 24’ mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 16’ mast kit</td>
<td>$690.00</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm Antenna center beam side mount 24’ mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm wall 8’ mast mount kit</td>
<td>$713.00</td>
<td>$620.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm wall 12’ mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 double monitor arm wall 16’ mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-MA-50D-16-CLMP-K-111-R

Order Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required
- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.
- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (116)
- Knob Finish Option:
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (116)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Silver (613)

Knob Finish Option:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Sapper 50° Sleeve Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16” or 24” mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 16” mast kit</td>
<td>$351.00</td>
<td>$305.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm table clamp 24” mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 16” mast kit</td>
<td>$332.00</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm fixed table mount 24” mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 16” mast kit</td>
<td>$339.00</td>
<td>$294.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm Antenna center beam center mount 24” mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications. *Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.*

Order Code

Example: SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K

**770** Jet Black

**R** Red knob

Order Code

- **SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
- **SAP-MA-50S-SL-24-CLMP-K-111-R**

Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16” or 24” mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm antenna center beam side mount 16” mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm wall 8” mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>$331.00</td>
<td>$305.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$332.00</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$393.00</td>
<td>$342.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm direct wall mount kit *</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K</td>
<td>$332.00</td>
<td>$289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm interpole direct channel mount kit *</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$393.00</td>
<td>$342.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- **Example:** SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R
- **SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R** Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16” mast
- **Jet Black**
- **Jet Black**
- **Silver**

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required
- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (120)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Bronze Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Silver (631)
- Knob Finish Option:
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

**Mounting and Application Information**

- Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.
- See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

---

**KnollExtra**

Technology Management
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Table Clamps**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to a worksurface table: two masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 3 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>$1,067.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 S 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56&quot; beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56&quot; beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 S 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>$1,121.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 M 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 M 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 M 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>$1,175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 L 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76&quot; beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76&quot; beam kit with 24&quot; mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 L 3 CLMP HD K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-B-16-S-3-CLMP-HD-K-(R)

- **Ordering Information**
  1. Specify pattern number
  2. Specify knob finish option

- **Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

- **Knob Finish Option:**
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Beam Kits for 3 Monitors with Antenna Mounts
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to an Antenna workstation: two masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 3 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>50&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>small beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>50&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medium beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>64&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>large beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>76&quot; beam kit with 16&quot; mast and 3 movement joint slides</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,062.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 S 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,354.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,097.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 S 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,341.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,035.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 M 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,307.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,143.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 M 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,395.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 L 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,362.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,196.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 L 3 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,440.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-16-S-3-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R)

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Antenna table center beam side finish option: Jet Black (111), Bronze (112), Dark Grey (113), Folkstone (114), Medium Grey (115), Sandstone (116), Soft Grey (117), Bright White (118), Dark Red (119), Slate Blue (121), Beige Mist Metallic (161), Medium Metallic Grey (162), Silver Metallic (163).

Knob Finish Option:
Red (R), Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.

102 103
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Table Clamps**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to a worksurface table: two masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam and mast cable management clips, and beam option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>type</strong></th>
<th><strong>description</strong></th>
<th><strong>pattern no.</strong></th>
<th><strong>list price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>50'' beam kit with 16'' mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>$1,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50'' beam kit with 16'' mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 S 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50'' beam kit with 24'' mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50'' beam kit with 24'' mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 S 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>64'' beam kit with 16'' mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64'' beam kit with 16'' mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 M 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64'' beam kit with 24'' mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64'' beam kit with 24'' mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 M 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>76'' beam kit with 16'' mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76'' beam kit with 16'' mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 16 L 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76'' beam kit with 24'' mast and 4 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76'' beam kit with 24'' mast and 4 Sapper 50 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 24 L 4 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,654</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-B-16-S-4-CLMP-HD-K-(R)

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Knob Finish Option:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

*Easy Order Beam Kits for 4 Monitors with Antenna Mounts*

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one beam to an Antenna workstation: two masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 4 movement joint slides, 2 beam-to-mast mounts, 2 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and beam option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 16 S 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,057.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 16 M 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,111.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 16 L 4 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,164.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** SAP-B-16-S-4-ANT-SIDE-K-(118)-(R)

- **Pattern No.:** Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

- **Knob Finish Option:**
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

- **Antenna table center beam side mount finish option:**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Brown (112)
  - Dark Grey (113)
  - Folksome (114)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Sandstone (116)
  - Soft Grey (117)
  - Bright White (118)
  - Dark Red (130)
  - Slate Blue (131)
  - Beige Mist Metallic (611)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (612)
  - Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

*Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Table Clamps*

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to a worksurface table: two 32"/H11033 masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 6 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 6 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small 32&quot; mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 32 S 6 CLMP HD-K</td>
<td>$1,737.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium 32&quot; mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 32 M 6 CLMP HD-K</td>
<td>$1,789.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large 32&quot; mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 32 L 6 CLMP HD-K</td>
<td>$1,841.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-B-32-S-6-CLMP-HD-K-(R)

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Knob Finish Option:**

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 6 Monitors with Antenna Mounts**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to an Antenna workstation: 2 32" masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 6 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips, and two beam options (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small 32&quot; mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>50&quot; double beam kit with 32&quot; mast and 6 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 32 S 6 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,671.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium 32&quot; mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>64&quot; double beam kit with 32&quot; mast and 6 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 32 M 6 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$2,225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large 32&quot; mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>76&quot; double beam kit with 32&quot; mast and 6 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 32 L 6 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$2,279.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-B-32-S-6-ANT-SIDE-K (118)-(R)

SAP-B-32-50-S-6-ANT-SIDE-K

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Antenna table center beam side mount finish option:
   - Jet Black (111)
   - Brown (112)
   - Folkstone (114)
   - Medium Grey (115)
   - Sandstone (116)
   - Soft Grey (117)
   - Bright White (118)
   - Dark Red (130)
   - Slate Blue (131)
   - Base Matt Metallic (611)
   - Medium Mattilec Grey (612)
   - Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Table Clamps**
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to a worksurface table: two 32\(^{3}/H11033\) masts, 2 heavy duty table clamps, 8 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small 32(^{3}/H11033) mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>50(^{3}/H11033) double beam kit with 32(^{3}/H11033) mast and 8 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 32 S 8 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>$1,847.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium 32(^{3}/H11033) mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>64(^{3}/H11033) double beam kit with 32(^{3}/H11033) mast and 8 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 32 M 8 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large 32(^{3}/H11033) mast double beam kit with heavy duty table clamp mounts</td>
<td>76(^{3}/H11033) double beam kit with 32(^{3}/H11033) mast and 8 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP B 32 L 8 CLMP HD K</td>
<td>1,951.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-B-32-S-8-CLMP-HD-K-(R)

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Knob finish option

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option:

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Double Beam Kits for 8 Monitors with Antenna Mounts

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two beams to an Antenna workstation: two 32" masts, 2 Antenna center beam side mounts, 8 movement joint slides, 4 beam-to-mast mounts, 4 adjustment knobs, beam cable management clips, mast cable management clips and two beam options (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>32&quot; mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,781.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>32&quot; double beam kit with 32&quot; mast and 8 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 32 S 8 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$2,453.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>32&quot; mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,833.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64&quot; double beam kit with 32&quot; mast and 8 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 32 M 8 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$2,506.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>32&quot; mast double beam kit with Antenna center beam side mounts</td>
<td>SAP B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$1,885.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>76&quot; double beam kit with 32&quot; mast and 8 movement joint slides</td>
<td>SAP 50 B 32 L 8 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$2,557.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-B-32-S-8-ANT- SIDE-K(118)-(R)

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Knob Finish Option:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Antenna table center beam side mount finish option:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sunshine (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Monitor Arms and Brackets
by Richard Sapper

Arms and brackets can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Silver finish list price</th>
<th>Standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleeve mount arm (arm with movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP MA SL ()</td>
<td>$64.</td>
<td>$56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single compact arm (with movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP MA C</td>
<td>195.</td>
<td>139.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single standard arm (with movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP MA S ()</td>
<td>191.</td>
<td>166.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)</td>
<td>SAP D BKT</td>
<td>83.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple support bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)</td>
<td>SAP 3 BKT</td>
<td>268.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadruple monitor arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)</td>
<td>SAP 4 BKT</td>
<td>166.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-MA-S-115

- SAP-MA-S Sapper single standard monitor arm
- 115 Medium grey

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (110)

Silver Standard Monitor Arm Finish Option:
- Silver (SILV)
- Silver Finish Option: Silver (613)

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $110 upcharge to standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA-compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

Mounting and Application Information
See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Monitor Arms and Brackets
by Richard Sapper

Arms and brackets can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Sapper 50 sleeve arm (with movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL</td>
<td>$182.</td>
<td>$158.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Sapper 50 arm (with movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S</td>
<td>$405.</td>
<td>$352.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 double arm bracket (does not include arms, must order separately)</td>
<td>SAP 50D BKT</td>
<td>$131.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: SAP-MA-S-115

115 Medium grey

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silver Standard Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (SILV)

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $110 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA (Trade Agreements Act) compliant.

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Movement joint (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP B MJ</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 movement joint (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S MJ</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP B MJ 50</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 x 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 100 200</td>
<td>$59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 x 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 200 200</td>
<td>$74.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>SAP MJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>Sapper movement joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $110 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

*Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors*

by Richard Sapper

---

### Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300 X 300 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>$90.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400 X 400 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>$105.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**  
SAP-MJ  
Sapper movement joint

**Ordering Information**

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number

USA made standard monitor arm is available in a silver finish for a $100 upcharge to the standard finish by specifying a 613 finish. The standard arm with a 613 finish is BAA (Buy American Act) and TAA compliant (Trade Agreements Act).

---

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Beams come with mast-to-beam brackets and beam cable management clips. Order mounting option, mast option and movement joint slides separately for full mounting solution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP B S</td>
<td>Small beam 50” beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 6 beam cable management clips)</td>
<td>$482.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B M</td>
<td>Medium beam 64” beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 8 beam cable management clips)</td>
<td>$536.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP B L</td>
<td>Large beam 76” beam (includes mast-to-beam bracket and 10 beam cable management clips)</td>
<td>$590.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-B-S

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
Masts

Masts come in various sizes to accommodate different monitor mounting solutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8” Mast (includes adjustment knob and 1 cable management clip)</td>
<td>SAP MST 8</td>
<td>$77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP MST 12</td>
<td>$83.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16” Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP MST 16</td>
<td>$89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24” Mast (includes adjustment knob and 2 cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP MST 24</td>
<td>$133.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32” Mast (includes 2 adjustment knobs and 4 cable management clips)</td>
<td>SAP MST 32</td>
<td>$199.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MST-12

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Mounting and Application Information

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Adjustment Knobs and Mast Cable Management Clips
by Richard Sapper

Adjustment knobs and cable management clips can be ordered individually.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment knob</td>
<td>SAP MST KNB</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mast cable management clips</td>
<td>SAP MST CM</td>
<td>$22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(set of 10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam cable management clips</td>
<td>SAP B CM</td>
<td>$21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(set of 10)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam mast cable management</td>
<td>SAP B MST CM</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clips (set of 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: SAP-MST-KN-(B)
SAP-MST- Sapper Adjustment Knob
KNB
B Black knob

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
Knob Finish Option:
Red (R)
Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information
See page 136 for comprehensive mounting and application information.
**Mounting Options**

by Richard Sapper

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Wide selection of interchangeable mounting options provide ultimate flexibility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP CLMP</td>
<td>$61.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP CLMP DP</td>
<td>$93.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP CLMP HD</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>SAP GRMT</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP FTM</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion Open Table Center Channel Mount</td>
<td>SAP COT</td>
<td>$44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividend Horizon Benching Mount</td>
<td>SAP DH</td>
<td>$115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Table Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>SAP ANT CTR</td>
<td>$49.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>SAP ANT SIDE ( )</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- Example: SAP-CLMP
- SAP-CLMP

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

Antenna table center beam side mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bronze (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sundance (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Matte Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Mounting Options**

by Richard Sapper

---

**Wide selection of interchangeable mounting options provide ultimate flexibility**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>List price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slant Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP SW MST</td>
<td>$77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Slant Wall Mount</td>
<td>SAP SW DIR</td>
<td>$83.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP WL MST</td>
<td>$72.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>SAP WL DIR</td>
<td>$77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>SAP POLE SLOT</td>
<td>$105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>SAP POLE DCH</td>
<td>$158.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Channel Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP POLE CH MST</td>
<td>$158.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mast Mount</td>
<td>SAP POLE SLOT MST</td>
<td>$105.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: **SAP-CLMP**

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Antenna table center bracket wall mount finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Softstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Bronze Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

---

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Wide selection of interchangeable mounting options provide ultimate flexibility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP SW DIR C</td>
<td>$77.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP WL DIR C</td>
<td>$71.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP 50 WL DIR</td>
<td>$132.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP POLE50 SLOT</td>
<td>$158.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP POLE50 DCH</td>
<td>$210.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-CLMP

**Sapper table clamp**

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Antenna table center beam side arm finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 136 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Monitor Mounting and Application Information:

All Sapper standard monitor arms:

- Maximum weight of 50 lbs. per arm for single arm and 30 lbs. per arm for double, weight limits vary by mounting option.
- Ship with standard release mechanism.
- The 24 lbs each equals 36 lbs total), we can mount three monitors on the market. There is not a specific maximum size for a single monitor.
- Each 18 lbs each equals 54 lbs total, we can mount five monitors on the market.
- Each 24 lbs each equals 60 lbs total, we can mount six monitors on the market.
- Each 30 lbs each equals 60 lbs total, we can mount seven monitors on the market.

Weight limitations for individual mounting configurations:

- Sapper monitor arm. A larger size (e.g., 24" x 24" resolution) does not necessarily equate to a higher weight monitor. It is key to understand the application to know if a certain size monitor will fit within a space and/or if there are multiple monitors. Also, it is important to note weight limitations vary by application. See details below.

Limitations vary by application. See details below.

- Fit into themselves to be highly compact at 20 lbs maximum (25 lbs when fully compressed).
- Ship standard with fast release movement joint (20 lbs maximum) has the VESA standard to be mounted. The standard movement joint (20 lbs maximum) has the VESA standard to be mounted. The standard movement joint (20 lbs maximum) has the VESA standard.

- Offer 117 degrees of monitor tilt up and down, 180 degrees of rotation for portrait or landscape orientation, and 360 degrees of rotation for portrait and landscape orientation.

- Fold into themselves to be highly compact only 5.7" when fully compressed.

- Please note this limit accommodates up to 95% of monitors on the market.

Sapper monitor arm Standard Arm Configurations:

- Triple Cockpit
- Double Cockpit
- Double Flat
- Triple Flat
- Double Stack dual monitors

Maximum Monitor Height on a 32" Arm for Double Stacked Monitors

Please note while four monitors (two-on-two) are shown above, the height limitation apply to six monitors (three-on-three) configurations as well.

- For three monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 19.4" for a cockpit configuration.
- For four monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 31.8" for a flat positioning flush next to each other.
- For five monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 43.1" for a flat positioning flush next to each other.
- For six monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 54.4" for a flat positioning flush next to each other.

- Maximum Monitor Height on a 32" Arm for Double Stacked Monitors

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on KnollExtra.com).

Apple Computer Note:

VESA Adapters are required for Thunderbolt Displays and iMac, available from apple.com. Contact Apple directly for VESA Adapter options on specific iMac models as there may be new and/or specific VESA Mount Adapters. With these adapters, the displays will mount to the 100mm x 100mm hole pattern. iMac 21.5" can be mounted on Sapper and Sapper NEXT. All other Apple displays must be mounted on Sapper 50” due to weight specifications.

Clipped Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:

The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install. Of course, use the right or left handed arm and the display in both scenarios must match at least the length of the beam. If monitors extend beyond the end of the beam, additional work is required. For additional size guidelines and limitations, please see the Easy Order Desk Kit Guide.

Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The grommet mount is intended to be held to the 100mm x 100mm hole pattern to the table. This mount is designed for use with Divide/Divide Horizontal flat profile panel, and it is not compatible with various profile joints.

Antenna Table Center Beam Center Mounting:

This mount is intended to provide maximum work surface or desk usage by mounting to the center beam. Contact note that when used for individuals, you will need to stagger users across the table.

Antenna Table Beam Center Beam Mounting:

This mount allows you to clear the flip door while allowing for maximum work surface or desk usage. In individuals, the height adjustment without the need to stagger users. Please note a screen can be mounted in the center beam with a monitor arm in front of it. The fit will be snug and flush with the worksurface.

Slat Wall Direct Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall arm. This can only be used on Architectural walls if a flat panel monitor arm is to be mounted to it. For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall arm. For double or triple monitor mounting, you can use the wall mast mount. The wall direct mast cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Wall Mast Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the wall mast mount or direct wall mast. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The wall direct mast cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Dividends Horizon Benching Mounting:

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact arm.

Works with Knoll slat board and slat wall profiles, however, load ratings vary across products and mounting approaches. Please review product breakdown on the following pages to ensure compatibility with your specific application needs.

Orchestra/KnollExtra slat board must be mounted to an architectural wall if a flat panel monitor arm is to be mounted to it. You cannot use the slat board when it is wall-mounted as sketched below. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound and able to support the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Slat Wall Direct Mounting (for both standard and compact arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the wall mast mount or direct wall mast. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The wall direct mast cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact arm.
Gates Clips

Electrical socket.
The monitor to plastic cable management clips under the arm that will contain wires from installation and removal of monitors. There are external cable management allows for easy monitor arms.

Cable Management:
Adjustability.
Channel mount will be necessary for full slot side, then a Sapper XYZ with extended channel mount. If overheads are mounted on the pole may have residual markings. Sapper arms can be mounted on either the slot or channel sides of Interpole with the proper mount. Steel arms are responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Interpole Mounting
Sapper arms can be mounted on either the slot or channel sides of Interpole with the proper mount. Mounts can be moved after installation but the pole may have residual markings.

Cable Management:
Monitor Arms
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Height Adjustment

Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment

Adjustment:
The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor where degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 180 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2½” fully compressed to approximately 17” when fully extended.

Fast Release

Monitor Arm
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely pushing the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

Fast Release

Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal

Service Flaps
For the beam solutions, there are beam cord management clips on the back of the beam that you can hold wires from the monitor to the mast cable management. The beam mast cable management is wider than the standard mast cable management to accommodate multiple monitor wires.

Beams
For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural wall.

Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mounting (for Sapper 50 monitor arm):
For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mount or direct wall mount. Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the Sapper 50 arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the Sapper 50 arm or a standard arm with the Sapper 50 mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Cable Management:
Adjustability.
Channel mount will be necessary for full slot side, then a Sapper XYZ with extended channel mount. If overheads are mounted on the pole may have residual markings.

Sapper arms can be mounted on either the slot or channel sides of Interpole with the proper mount. Steel arms are responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Interpole Mounting
Sapper arms can be mounted on either the slot or channel sides of Interpole with the proper mount. Mounts can be moved after installation but the pole may have residual markings.

Cable Management:
Monitor Arms
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Height Adjustment

Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment

Adjustment:
The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor where degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 180 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2½” fully compressed to approximately 17” when fully extended.

Fast Release

Monitor Arm
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely pushing the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

Fast Release

Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal

Service Flaps
For the beam solutions, there are beam cord management clips on the back of the beam that you can hold wires from the monitor to the mast cable management. The beam mast cable management is wider than the standard mast cable management to accommodate multiple monitor wires.

Beams
For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slat wall to an architectural wall.

Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mounting (for Sapper 50 monitor arm):
For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mount or direct wall mount. Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the Sapper 50 arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the Sapper 50 arm or a standard arm with the Sapper 50 mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Cable Management:
Adjustability.
Channel mount will be necessary for full slot side, then a Sapper XYZ with extended channel mount. If overheads are mounted on the pole may have residual markings.

Sapper arms can be mounted on either the slot or channel sides of Interpole with the proper mount. Mounts can be moved after installation but the pole may have residual markings.

Cable Management:
Monitor Arms
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

Mounting, Construction and Application Information

---

**Sapper Monitor Arm Collection Mounting Options by Product Line**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Panel Arm</th>
<th>Arm Length</th>
<th>Arm Weight Limit</th>
<th>Side Mount</th>
<th>Desk Mount</th>
<th>Wall Mount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Mounting Option Weight Limits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 double</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Wall Mounting Weight Limits**

Note: For Sapper 50 arm, weight limit per arm is 50 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

---

**Slat Wall Mounting Weight Limits**

Note: Weight limit per arm is 20 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less. Weight limit per arm is 50 lbs. for Sapper 50 arm and sleeve unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

---

**Sapper Multiple Monitor Beam Solutions Weight Limits and Mounting Notes**

- **Note:** You can purchase pieces outside of kits and support additional monitors that will physically fit, only up to weight limits listed.

---

**Technology Management**
Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S CLMP K ()</td>
<td>$457.</td>
<td>$397.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S CLMP DP K ()</td>
<td>534.</td>
<td>465.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S GRMT K ()</td>
<td>469.</td>
<td>408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S FTM K ()</td>
<td>438.</td>
<td>381.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K ()</td>
<td>457.</td>
<td>390.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code: XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-

Example:

XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:

- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (110)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:

- Silver (01)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Centre Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Arm Finish Option Note:

All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey sheen.

Ordering Information

Mounting and Application Information

See page 160 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>851.00</td>
<td>841.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>571.00</td>
<td>497.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Extended Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm Interpole extended channel mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE ECH K</td>
<td>640.00</td>
<td>548.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Monitor arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Single arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLMP</td>
<td>Two-piece table-clamp mounting option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Jet Black Finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
- Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:
All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Centre Beam Solo Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Arm Finish Option Note:
All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic, with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
See page 160 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series

**Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA D CLMP K ( )</td>
<td>$899.</td>
<td>$774.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series**

**Easy Order Sapper XYZ Crossbar Kits**

by Richard Sapper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Kit Includes Everything Needed to Mount Two Monitors to a Worksurface: Sapper XYZ Crossbar Monitor Arm, Two Movement Joints, Cable Management Clip and 2 Fastener Strips and Mounting Option (See Right for Options).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Kit Includes Everything Needed to Mount Two Monitors to a Worksurface: Sapper XYZ Crossbar Monitor Arm, Two Movement Joints, Cable Management Clip and 2 Fastener Strips and Mounting Option (See Right for Options).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C CLMP K ()</td>
<td>$753.00</td>
<td>$655.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C CLMP DP K ()</td>
<td>$801.00</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C GRMT K ()</td>
<td>$805.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C FTM K ()</td>
<td>$765.00</td>
<td>$665.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: XYZ-MA-C CLMP-K-(111)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C CLMP K ()</td>
<td>$753.00</td>
<td>$655.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C CLMP DP K ()</td>
<td>$801.00</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C GRMT K ()</td>
<td>$805.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C FTM K ()</td>
<td>$765.00</td>
<td>$665.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (110)
Silver (613)

**Mount Finish Option Note:**

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

**Order Notes**

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 160 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
### Easy Order Sapper XYZ Crossbar Kits

**by Richard Sapper**

Order Code Example:

- XYZ-MA-C-CLMP-K-(111)

#### Kit Includes
- Everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm, two movement joints, cable management clip and 2 fastener strips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA C ANT SIDE K ( )</td>
<td>$805</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA C POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$978</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>XYZ MA C POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$865</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mount Finish Option Note:**

Mount Finish Options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

**Order Notes:**

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

**Mounting and Application Information:**

See page 160 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Mounting Options for Sapper XYZ Single Arms
by Richard Sapper

Interchangeable mounting options provide flexibility.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ two-piece table clamp</td>
<td>XYZ CLMP</td>
<td>84.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ deep table clamp</td>
<td>XYZ CLMP DP</td>
<td>136.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ grommet mount</td>
<td>XYZ GRMT</td>
<td>89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ fixed table mount</td>
<td>XYZ FTM</td>
<td>63.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ Antenna center beam side mount</td>
<td>XYZ ANT SIDE</td>
<td>84.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ Interpole direct channel mount</td>
<td>XYZ POLE DCH</td>
<td>163.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ Interpole extended channel mount</td>
<td>XYZ POLE ECH</td>
<td>204.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ Interpole slot mount</td>
<td>XYZ POLE SLOT</td>
<td>131.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ dual two-piece table clamp</td>
<td>XYZ D CLMP</td>
<td>147.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: XYZ-CLMP

XYZ  Sapper XYZ
CLMP Two-piece table clamp mounting option

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount

Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)
Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 160 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Sapper XYZ® Crossbar Mounting Options
by Richard Sapper

Several interchangeable mounting options provide flexibility.

Description

Sapper XYZ Crossbar two-piece table clamp

Sapper XYZ Crossbar deep table clamp

Sapper XYZ Crossbar grommet mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar fixed table mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar Antenna center beam side mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar Interpole slot mount

Sapper XYZ Crossbar Interpole direct channel mount

Order Code

Example: XYZ-C-CLMP

XYZ-C Sapper XYZ Crossbar
CLMP Two-piece table clamp mounting option

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (110)
Silver (613)

Ordering Notes

Mount Finish Option Note:
All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Ordering Information

Pattern No.: Cost

XYZ C CLMP

XYZ C CLMP DP

XYZ C GRMT

XYZ C FTM

XYZ C ANT SIDE

XYZ C POLE SLOT

XYZ C POLE DCH

Mounting and Application Information

See page 160 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
**Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series**

*Replacement Parts for Sapper XYZ Single Arms*

by Richard Sapper

---

**Replacement Parts for Sapper XYZ Single Arms**

by Richard Sapper

Arms and cable management clips can be ordered separately.

---

**Description**

- Sapper XYZ monitor arm (includes movement joint)
- Sapper XYZ movement joint (includes fast release pin)
- Sapper XYZ cable management clip for post (set of 10)
- Sapper XYZ cable management block for channel (set of 10)

---

**Order Code**

Example: XYZ-MA-S-111

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XYZ</th>
<th>Sapper XYZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Monitor arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Single monitor arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Jet Black finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
- Pattern number
- Finish

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**
- Silver (613)

**Arm Finish Option Note:**
- All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

---

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 160 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish List Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm (includes movement joint)</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-S ( )</td>
<td>$403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ movement joint (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>XYZ-MJ</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ cable management clip for post (set of 10)</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-CLIP</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ cable management block for channel (set of 10)</td>
<td>XYZ-MA-BLOCK</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Sapper XYZ Crossbar Replacement Parts
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arm, two movement joints, cable management clip and 2 fastener strips and mounting option (see right for options).

Order Code
Example: XYZ-MA-C-111

XYZ  Sapper XYZ
MA  Monitor arm
C  Crossbar monitor arm
T11  Jet Black finish

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (116)

Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:
Silver (613)

Ordering Note
Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Mounting and Application Information
See page 100 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

description

Sapper XYZ monitor arm (includes Crossbar and two movement joints)

Sapper XYZ Crossbar (includes two movement joints)

Sapper XYZ Crossbar cable management clip for post (set of 10)

Sapper XYZ Crossbar cable management fastener strip (set of 10)

Sapper XYZ movement joint (includes fast release pin)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>silver finish list price</th>
<th>standard finish list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C-111</td>
<td>XYZ MA C ( )</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ CROSS ( )</td>
<td>XYZ CROSS ( )</td>
<td>460.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C-CLIP</td>
<td>XYZ MA C CLIP</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ-MA-C-STRIP</td>
<td>XYZ MA C STRIP</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
All Sapper XYZ monitor arms:
• Ship standard with fast-release movement joint
• 200°-360° degrees of pivot at the base and at the elbow joint
• Offer 153 degrees of monitor tilt
• Offer 360 degrees of pivot at the base and at the elbow joint

Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arms:
• Maximum weight of 10.5 lbs. per arm
• Field installable to be 7.38” wide when fully compressed
• Are durable and lightweight
• Offer 153 degrees of monitor tilt
• Offer 360 degrees of pivot at the base and at the elbow joint

Sapper XYZ Crossbar monitor arms:
• Are durable and lightweight
• Offer 153 degrees of monitor tilt
• Offer 360 degrees of pivot at the base and at the elbow joint

For Sapper XYZ Crossbar, the
in which you are trying to put it).
(outside the limitations of the space
(sizes listed above). English size equivalents may be needed instead). Screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw size should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

Knoll and its dealers do not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using manufacturer’s own screws. The most common screws are M5 x 8mm and M5 x 10mm.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on our Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:
VESA Adaptor options on spec sheets are some may need to be purchased with integrated VESA Mount Adapters. With these adapters, the displays will mount to the 100mm x 100mm hole pattern. M8 screws can be mounted on Sapper and Sapper XYZ. All other Apple displays must be mounted to M5 bolts due to weight specifications.

Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:
The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1 3/8” thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2 3/4”. There are four settings to accommodate a range of surfaces or thicknesses. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive products to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morton neon lights.

Deep Table-Clamp Mounting:
This clamp is one piece and works on most tables. On the tabletop, the clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45-degree angle) edges or worksurfaces.

Grommet Mounting:
With all systems furniture, it is important to pass monitor and peripheral plugs through grommet mount cover while it is still loose. Please note the grommet mount is compatible with Morton, Astrospace, Bell, Proplexel, but is not compatible with the Graham Collection or Dividends Horizon grommet holes. To use on Morton Network, spaces must be requested through Customer Service. The required cutout in the worksurface is 3” x 1”, which includes room for the threaded steel (actual hole in the grommet plate is 3 1/4” x 1”)

Fixed Table Mounting:

Installations will need to drill a permanent hole into the worksurface of the post will be fastened to a dedicated location on the worksurface. Please note with this mounting, the monitor will not be able to move without leaving a permanent hole. These facilities must be of adequate structure. Knoll cannot be held responsible for any work surface damage.

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting:
This mount allows you to clear the floor while allowing for maximum worksurface usage and individual height adjustment without the need to stub out the monitor. The monitor can be mounted in the center beam with a monitor arm in front of it. The fit is snug and flush with the screen.

Interpole Mounting:
Sapper XYZ arms can be mounted on either the slot or channel sides of Interpole with the proper mount arm. If screens are mounted on the slot side of Interpole use a Direct Channel Mount. If worksurfaces are mounted on the slot side of Interpole, use an Extended-Channel Mount (not available for Sapper XYZ Crossbar).

Cable Management:
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors and keep wires tidy to the electrical socket. On Sapper XYZ single arm there is a cable management block in the channel under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the post. On Sapper XYZ Crossbar, there are two hook and loop fastener strips on the crossbar to neatly shape cables down to the plastic cable management clip attached to the post.

Arm Adjustment:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arms collection offers intuitive one touch adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply lift the monitor to the desired position. To adjust the depth, you simply pull or push the monitor in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing, adjust the swivel back and forth 150 degrees and lift up and down 180 degrees of movement joint, 37 lbs. total (weighs only 4 pounds)

*Please note this limit necessary for larger monitors and

A VESA plate adaptor may be available for Sapper XYZ Crossbar.

All Sapper XYZ monitor arms are
manufacturers refer to their
part and pricing information.

Temperature Note: Sapper XYZ Crossbar’s gas strut weight tolerance performance may be reduced by 1-2 lbs when used in temperatures above or below typical office temperatures.

Fast Release:
Allows for quick and easy installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely pushing the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint back plate attached. Be sure to lift the arm to the highest position before removing monitor, or the arm will quickly move up.

Thief Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin to prevent fast release if so desired.

Compatibility:
The Sapper XYZ monitor arms are not compatible with the Sapper Monitor Arm Collection. It has been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other, with the exception of the movement joint. Finish colors are consistent across the Sapper XYZ and Sapper Monitor Arm Collection portfolios.

Monitor arms cannot be mounted on KnollExtra (part #) or on raised bars.

Installation Instructions:
Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available for Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:
Arm: the cast aluminum with channels and plastic molded ships

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and plastic filled nylon VESA plate

VESA plate adaptors: steel
table clamp, grommet mount, fixed
table mount

Cable management:
Sapper XYZ single arm: transparent polycarbonate clip on post

Sapper XYZ Crossbar: transparent polycarbonate clip on post, hook and loop fastener strips on crossbar

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting:
Monitor arms collection offers intuitive one touch adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply lift the monitor to the desired position. To adjust the depth, you simply pull or push the monitor in or out.

You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing, adjust the swivel back and forth 150 degrees and lift up and down 180 degrees of movement joint, 37 lbs. total (weighs only 4 pounds)
### Romeo and Juliet Platform/Mechanism Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAK-RJ-EL2-BK</td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet Platform and Mechanism</td>
<td>Romeo with palm rest</td>
<td>9 3/8</td>
<td>1 1/4</td>
<td>1 lb. 4 oz.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with advanced easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with advanced easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Romeo and Juliet with short easy lift arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.25</td>
<td>15.5</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>9.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mechanism Attributes**

- All mechanisms have the following features:
  - Spring-assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Pivot side to side 360°
  - Black textured metal finish

- Easy lift arm:
  - Soft touch knob adjust tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 7 6/8° (up 2.83°, down 4.21°)

- Advanced Easy lift arm:
  - Soft touch knob adjust tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 11 57/64° (up 6.40°, down 5.17°)

- Pivot feature:
  - Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

**Application Notes**

- Keyboard support provides an area with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform allowing their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital workurface space.

- Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration, please, all component measurements and application suggestions, refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange.

- All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

- For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.
## Adjustable Keyboard Supports

### Caesar Platform/Mechanism Configurations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caesar Platform</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Caesar with easy lift arm</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OA-K-EL2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25)</td>
<td>$434.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Caesar with sit/stand arm</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>4 1/4&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OA-K-SS2-MS-(16,18,22,23,25)</td>
<td>$559.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Sturdy metal platform attaches Microsoft keyboard to mechanism.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Suitable for both Natural and Elite styles of Microsoft keyboards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Mechanism Attributes below.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Microsoft* is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corporation.

---

### Caesar Plate to retrofit to existing mechanisms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>OA-K-MS</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA-K-MS</td>
<td>995.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Construction

- **Caesar:** Black textured powdercoated steel plate
- **Mechanisms:**
  - All arms are steel with a powdercoat finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.
  - Easy lift arm:
    - Spring assist adjustment
    - Knobless height adjustment
    - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
    - Variable height adjustment of 7.04" (up 2.83", down 4.21")
  - Sit/Stand arm:
    - Spring assist adjustment
    - Knobless height adjustment
    - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
    - Variable height adjustment of 11.57" (up 6.40", down 5.17")

---

### Antenna and Tone Mounting Note

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace and Tone tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.
Adjustable Keyboard Supports

**Act I**

### Product Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h mdf</th>
<th>h phn</th>
<th>mdf wt.</th>
<th>phn wt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Advanced Easy Lift arm</td>
<td>26.75&quot; x 11.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.44&quot;</td>
<td>1.31&quot;</td>
<td>0.5&quot;</td>
<td>9.2&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Advanced Easy Lift arm and Pivot</td>
<td>26.75&quot; x 11.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.44&quot;</td>
<td>1.31&quot;</td>
<td>0.8&quot;</td>
<td>10.6&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Easy Lift arm</td>
<td>26.75&quot; x 11.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.44&quot;</td>
<td>1.31&quot;</td>
<td>1.0&quot;</td>
<td>11.2&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Easy Lift arm with Pivot</td>
<td>26.75&quot; x 11.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.44&quot;</td>
<td>1.31&quot;</td>
<td>1.1&quot;</td>
<td>12.8&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Short Easy Lift arm</td>
<td>26.75&quot; x 11.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.44&quot;</td>
<td>1.31&quot;</td>
<td>1.1&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Easy Lift arm with Pivot</td>
<td>26.75&quot; x 11.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.44&quot;</td>
<td>1.31&quot;</td>
<td>1.1&quot;</td>
<td>12.8&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Short Easy Lift arm and Pivot</td>
<td>26.75&quot; x 11.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.44&quot;</td>
<td>1.31&quot;</td>
<td>1.1&quot;</td>
<td>11.8&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act I keyboard platform</td>
<td>Act I with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot</td>
<td>26.75&quot; x 11.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.44&quot;</td>
<td>1.31&quot;</td>
<td>1.3&quot;</td>
<td>14.2&quot;</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
<td>lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Application Notes

Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer platform and work surfaces as the arm is moved laterally. For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution allowed by staying parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved. The Easy lift arm can be mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.

### Mechanism Attributes

**All mechanisms have the following features:**
- Easy lift arm:
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.44", down 3.20")
- Sit/Stand arm:
  - Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
  - Variable height adjustment of 11.57" (up 2.83", down 6.5")

**Features:**
- Full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements table on Knoll Exchange.
- Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.
- All tracks are a 0.062" (626") metal width. (up 1.06", down 3.20")
- Pivot feature:
  - Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel to the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code Example:**
- OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A1-W/P-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)

**Order Code: OAK-A1-W/P-AL-BK:**
- Black textured metal finish

**Mechanism Attributes:**
- Spring assist adjustment
- Knobless height adjustment
- Variable height adjustment of 7.04" (up 2.03", down 4.21")
- Black textured metal finish

**Application Notes:**
- Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/2".
- Advanced Easy Lift track cannot be prompted to indicate either MDF or phenolic. When you specify, you will be prompted to indicate either MDF or phenolic. Tracks are a 0.062" (626") metal width. (up 1.06", down 3.20")

**Construction:**
- Board is either MDF or phenolic.
- Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.
- Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane.
- Mechanism: All arms are steel with nylon glides.

**Dimensions above are for the platform only.** For full configuration details, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements table on Knoll Exchange.

**Pattern Code is Y AK.**

**In order to mount to Antenna: Workspace and Tone tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is Y AK.**

**Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and something below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.**
Adjustable Keyboard Supports

**Act II**

**Order Code**

**Example:** OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)

**Ordering Information**

- Track length options are 16, 17.75, 18.025, 22, and 25 inches.
- Standard color is black.
- Minimum clearance required is the length of the track plus 1/4. inch.
- Advanced easy lift arm cannot be used with other mechanisms.
- Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.
- Adjustable Keyboard Support stores keyboard. When not in use, the platform holding their computer environment by allowing them to work with a more comfortable working position and provides users with a range of features.

**Mechanism Attributes**

- All mechanisms have the following features:
  - Spring assist adjustment
  - Knobless height adjustment
  - Pivot side to side: 180°
  - Black textured metal finish

**Easy lift arm:**

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 6.25° (up to 4.25°, down to 2.00°)

**Sit/Stand arm:**

- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (+) 20°
- Variable height adjustment of 11.5° (up to 6.00°, down to 5.17°)

**Pattern Code**

- OAK-A2-P-1-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-AL-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-EL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-P-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-2-SL2-BK-P-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-(16,18,22,23,25)
- OAK-A2-P-1-SL2-BK-PT-(16,18,22,23,25)

**Warranty**

- All components have a 5-year warranty on parts and labor.

**Technology Management**

- In order to mount an Antenna Workspace and Tone tables, you will need to order a pivot solution available through this price list. Pattern code is YM. Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top rail or a power harness or cable basket. For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.
## Adjustable Keyboard Supports

### Act II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm with Pivot</td>
<td>27.25&quot;</td>
<td>11.30&quot;</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td>13.4 lbs.</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>$661.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform with two mouse pads</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>11.30&quot;</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td>12.4 lbs.</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>$643.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Act II keyboard platform with two mouse pads with Pivot</td>
<td>Act II with Sit/Stand arm with two mouse pads with Pivot</td>
<td>35.5&quot;</td>
<td>11.30&quot;</td>
<td>14.75&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>$706.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

Example: OAK-A2-P-1-EL2-BK-(18,18,22,23,25)

**OAK**
- Office automation keyboard

**A2**
- Act II

**P**
- Phenolic (standard)

**T**
- Mouse pad comes standard on right side

**EL2**
- Easy-lift mechanism

**BK**
- Black

**18**
- Track length of 18 inches

### Application Notes

Keyboard support provides users with a more comfortable working environment by allowing them to adjust the height and pitch of the platform holding their computer keyboard. When not in use, the Adjustable Keyboard Support stores the keyboard under the worksurface to free vital worksurface space.

Dimensions above are for the platform only. For full configuration depths, all component measurements and application suggestions refer to the Keyboard Measurements tool on Knoll Exchange.

### Construction

- Board is phenolic.
- Wristrest is foam-filled vinyl on MDF board.
- Mousepad is lycra covered polyurethane.
- Mechanism: All arms are steel with a powder-coated finish. Tracks are steel with nylon glides.

### Mechanism Attributes

**Easy-lift arm:**
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 4.26" (up 1.06", down 3.20")

**Sit/Stand arm:**
- Soft touch knob adjusts tilt from 0° to (-) 15°
- Variable height adjustment of 11.57" (up 6.40", down 5.17")

**Pivot feature:**
- Allows the keyboard platform to move independently from arm, allowing it to stay parallel the worksurface as the arm is moved laterally.

### Antenna and Tone Mounting Note

In order to mount to Antenna Workspace and Tone tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YAK.

Keyboard tray must be specified with a sliding track that is less than the depth of the top and anything below the top such as a power harness or cable basket.

For taller individuals, we recommend using a pivot solution mounted on the diagonal to maximize knee space.
### Adjustable Keyboard Supports

#### Mousing Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Wgt.</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Juliet Mouse Pad</td>
<td>- Teardrop shaped mousing surface swivels under the keyboard platform.</td>
<td></td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1 lb.</td>
<td>4B2-MP</td>
<td>$45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Attaches to the underside of the platform.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Soft plastic overcoat keeps the mouse from sliding during adjustments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juliet Palm Rest</td>
<td>- Palm rest to retrofit to existing mouse pad.</td>
<td></td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>4B2-MP-MS</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Palm rest provides soothing support.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: 4B2-MP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
   *Not all mousing solutions are appropriate with all platforms.*

**Construction**

- Juliet mouse pad:
  - Work surface mounted surf mousepad
  - Black painted steel mechanism mounted with hard surface backed surf mouse pad.
  - Juliet mouse pad: TPE (thermoplastic elastomer) overmold with 40% mica reinforced polypropylene undermold.

- Juliet palm rest:
  - Nylon upholstered palm rest is dual density polyurethane. The gel beneath the fabric, nominally 0.65", is formulated to provide soothing support.
Freestanding Ergonomic Accessories

Product Description:

**VDT Sleeve**
- Racetrack-shaped sleeve slides over worksurface to create VDT corner.
- Creates 17⅝″ wide VDT corner, 9″ from worksurface corner.
- Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed.
- Heavy-gauge steel with felt backing to prevent scuffing.
- Available in two metallic and two soft-touch finishes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Material Details</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(E, J)</td>
<td>Metallic finish</td>
<td>$221.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OA-SLV(A,B,C)-(GS, BS)</td>
<td>Soft touch finish</td>
<td>$287.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Surf Board VDT Corner**
- Fits any worksurface thickness or edge profile.
- Creates generous 24″ wide VDT corner, 14″ from worksurface corner.
- Can be adjusted to any angle, or removed when not needed.
- Integral non-handed mouse pad.
- Felt back and rubber bumpers protect worksurface.
- Designed by Ross Lovegrove and Stephen Peart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Material Details</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SF-SB(E, J)</td>
<td>Metallic finish</td>
<td>$312.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF-SB(GS, BS)</td>
<td>Soft touch finish</td>
<td>$393.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **OA-SLV**
  - **VDT Sleeve**
  - **A** 1⅛″ sleeve
  - **E** Soft grey finish

### Ordering Information

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Thickness (VDT sleeve only)
- 3. Finish

### Custom Options

- Customer colors available upon sample chip approval. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for complete pricing information.

### Construction

**VDT sleeve**
- Heavy-gauge steel in painted finish.
- Felt backing protects worksurface.
- Manufactured in the United States.

**Surf Board**
- Rigid steel plate with 1″ thick rolled front detail. Black rubber bumpers and non-scuffing felt back.

### Design Awards

- **Surf Board**: Best of Category Award, Consumer Products, JD Magazine Annual Design Review, 1994

---

**Technology Management**

---

**KnollExtra**
## Worksurface Support

### Adjustable CPU Holders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W, Min</th>
<th>W, Max</th>
<th>D, Min</th>
<th>D, Max</th>
<th>H, Min</th>
<th>H, Max</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable metal CPU</td>
<td>Adjusts to hold equipment 6&quot; to 10&quot; wide by 14&quot; to 24&quot; high.</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holder</td>
<td>Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ventilation holes on sides.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Has a weight capacity of 60 pounds.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mounts on virtually any worksurface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel is 360°.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Track length is 17 1/2&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Adjustable sling CPU     | Adjusts to hold equipment 2 3/4" to 6 1/4" wide by 8" to 29" high.                                                                                                                                         | 3.5"   | 64"    | 12.14" | 12.14" | 10"    | 61"    | 4 lbs  |
| holder                   | Sling made of nylon for flexibility and ventilation.                                                                                                                                                       |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                          | Hangs vertically from worksurface to maximize knee space under surface.                                                                                                                                    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                          | Slides on track under worksurface for easy CPU access.                                                                                                                                                     |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                          | Has a weight capacity of 75 pounds.                                                                                                                                                                         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                          | Swivel is 360°.                                                                                                                                                                                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                          | Track length is 17".                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Installation Notes</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Custom Options</th>
<th>Antenna Mounting Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OA-CPU2-SLNG</td>
<td>Specify 1. Pattern number</td>
<td>CPU holders come standard with a 17&quot; long track. They mount on work surfaces 18 1/2&quot; or deeper.</td>
<td>Metal CPU holder: Rigid 16-gauge painted steel construction. Black paint finish. Black plastic pull. Sling CPU Holder: Black painted glass filled nylon mounting mechanism. Woven nylon sling.</td>
<td>Longer and shorter track lengths are available. Contact Customer Service for pricing information.</td>
<td>In order to mount to Antenna Workspace tables, you will need to order a special adapter available through that price list. Pattern code is YA-CPU. Any KnollExtra CPU Holder can be mounted under a top deeper than the mounting track.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers
by Robert Reuter
suspended files

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Pattern No</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard Suspended File</td>
<td>• Full width, 4 3/4&quot; d x 11 3/4&quot; pencil trough.</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>100/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs. 4 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Two removable plastic organizing trays.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Generous 10&quot; x 12&quot; filing space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Accepts 16&quot; side-to-side hanging letter files.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Accepts 12&quot; front-to-back hanging legal or European A-4 and foolscap files.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drawer contains 105% capacity of standard file drawer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Center File</td>
<td>• Includes 26&quot; x 14&quot; d x 2&quot;H storage for desk and personal items.</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>11 3/4&quot;/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs. 6 oz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Full width pencil trough and rear filing area.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3 1/2&quot; deep filing area accepts 2 rows of front-to-back letter filing, or one row of front-to-back legal or European A-4/foolscap filing plus space for hanging.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drawer contains 57% capacity of standard file drawer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional Lock</td>
<td>• Non-handed.</td>
<td>3 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>2 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>5 ozs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
- BP-SSF: Standard suspended file
- BP-SCF: Standard center file
- BP-L: Optional lock

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Lock option

Lock option:
- Lock attaches to slides in field.
- Removable for use elsewhere.

Application Notes
- BackPack drawers can be used with virtually any Knoll or other wood worksurface.
- BackPack storage drawers attach to the undersides of wood worksurfaces at any location. In most cases, the drawers may be mounted flush to side panels. When supporting brackets extend farther than 2 5/8" from the side panel, a slight reveal will occur. Mounting hardware and template included.
- For wire management needs, the minimum depth worksurface for standard depth drawers is 24" minimum depth for deep drawers is 30". When no wire management is necessary, the Standard Suspended File may be used on an 18" worksurface. For center worksurface applications, specify the Keyboard or Center File Drawers.

Construction
- Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

Design Awards

Knee clearance:
- In order to maximize filing capacity, the Standard and Suspended Files do not provide adequate knee clearance. For center worksurface applications, specify the Keyboard or Center File Drawers.
BackPack® Universal Storage Drawers
by Robert Reuter
keyboard, pencil and top drawers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wide Keyboard Drawer with Mouse Pad</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>backfront h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accommodates virtually any standard keyboard or laptop computer.</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>2&quot;</td>
<td>20 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full width, 2 1/4&quot;H integral palm rest.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-handed mouse pad, black foam with square corners 8 1/4&quot; x 8 1/4&quot;.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 3/4&quot;W x 9 1/2&quot;D keying/mousing space.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full width rear pencil trough and 4 removable plastic organizing trays.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin profile maximizes knee clearance under drawer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional lock.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black painted steel construction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full extension ball-bearing slides, with click-stop in half-open position for steady use.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Pencil Drawer | 23 3/4"1 1/2"H paper storage. | 24" | 17 3/4" | 2" |
| Full width pencil trough. | | | | | |
| Two removable plastic organizing trays. | | | | | |
| Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides. | | | | | |
| Optional lock. | | | | | |

| Top Drawer | 43 3/4"1 1/2"H pencil trough. | 14 3/8" | 10 3/4" |
| Full width, 4 3/4"D pencil trough. | | | | |
| Two removable plastic organizing trays. | | | | |
| 1 1/2"H stacking space. | | | | |
| Black painted steel construction with full extension ball-bearing slides. | | | | |
| Optional lock. | | | | |

| Optional Lock | Non-handed. | 1" | 2" | 1/2" | 3 ozs. |
| | | | | | |

Order Code

Example: BP-WKD

| BP-WKD | Wide keyboard drawer with Mouse Pad |
| BP-LK | Black Painted Rest |

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Wrist rest finish
3. Lock option

Palm rest color finishes: Black (BK)

Call Customer Service for availability and minimum requirement.

Lock option:

Lock attaches to slides in field. Removable for use elsewhere.

Application Notes

BackPack storage drawers attach 2" below the underside of wood work surfaces at any location. Mounting hardware and template included.

For wire management needs, the minimum depth work surface for the Wide keyboard drawers is 24". When no wire management is necessary, it may be used on an 18" deep work surface.

Construction

Durable 20-gage steel painted black. Full extension ball-bearing metal slides with click-stop in half-open position. Nylon-sheathed foam palm rest.

Die-cast zinc lock painted black.

Design Awards


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BP-WKD-25</td>
<td>BP-WKD</td>
<td>$488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-PD</td>
<td>BP-PD</td>
<td>$227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-TOP-C</td>
<td>BP-TOP-C</td>
<td>$461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-L</td>
<td>BP-L</td>
<td>$67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Universal Pencil Drawer

**by Brooks Rorke**

- **7 roomy compartments.**
- **Large rear compartment holds flat, legal files, ruler, etc.**
- **Slanted card compartment holds index cards, Post-It™ Notes or business cards.**
- **Middle compartment holds White-Out™ bottle or change.**
- **Front middle compartment holds stapler, pens, scissors, etc.**
- **Other compartments hold calculator, clips, pins, etc.**
- **Available in textured matte black plastic.**
- **Three-quarters extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>back/front h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Universal Pencil Drawer | • 7 roomy compartments.  
|                | • Large rear compartment holds flat, legal files, ruler, etc.  
|                | • Slanted card compartment holds index cards, Post-It™ Notes or business cards.  
|                | • Middle compartment holds White-Out™ bottle or change.  
|                | • Front middle compartment holds stapler, pens, scissors, etc.  
|                | • Other compartments holds calculator, clips, pins, etc.  
|                | • Available in textured matte black plastic.  
|                | • Three-quarters extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement. | 16 1/8" | 22 7/8" | 1 1/2" | 5 lbs. 12 oz. |

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORCH-PD-A</td>
<td>$275.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** ORCH-PD-A
- **ORCH-PD-A**

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number

**Application Notes**

- Universal Pencil Drawer can be used with virtually any Knoll or competitor wood worksurface.

**Minimum depth worksurface for drawer is 24".**

**Construction**

- Universal pencil drawer:
  - Durable vacuum-formed ABS plastic drawer in a matte black, textured finish.
  - Three-quarter extension, ball bearing metal slides with smooth, silent movement.
  - Manufactured in the United States.
Universal Marker Boards
by Bruce Hannah & Ayse Birsel

* No charge when ordered with Marker or Tack Board

** 1/2 wide anodized aluminum frame with white surface.
** Marker Tray option specified separately.
** Mountable on load bar, panel, wall or top cap.
** Load bar-mounted brackets included in list price, but specified separately (see Mounting Options below).

** Marker Board Equity panel-mount
BK
TR

Example: OR-WB-24-18-BK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marker Board</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>2 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>10 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>3 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>12 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>1 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>1 min.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>13 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Marker Board Equity panel-mount application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>** Marker Board Equity panel-mount application **</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>2 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BK</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>10 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>11&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>3 min.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td>12 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>1 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>1 min.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>13 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Marker Tray **

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>wgt.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anodized aluminum snap-fit tray for Marker Board</td>
<td>1&quot;</td>
<td>1 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>5 ozs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Mounting Options **

- Panel-Mounted Brackets (Generic: shop)
- Panel-Mounted Brackets (Generic: shallow)
- Panel-Mounted Brackets for Dividends
- Panel-Mounted Brackets for Equity
- Panel-Mounted Brackets for Morrison
- Panel-Mounted Brackets for Rolf
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Dividends only)
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Equity only)
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets (Rolf only)
- Top Cap-Mounted Brackets. Set of 2. (Morrison only)

** Order Code **

- OR-WB-24-18-BK
- OR-WB-PM-B
- OR-WB-TR-BK

** Ordering Information **

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish
  3. Mounting option
  4. System suffix (panel and top cap-mounted only)
  5. Marker Tray (optional)
  6. Marker Tray finish

** Wall-Mounted: Specify pattern number. **

** Rail-Mounted: Standard option. **

Includes load bar clip and adhesive-backed rubber bumper to protect panel fabric and prevent deflection.

** Panel-Mounted: **

To ensure rigidity, specify two sets and brackets.

** Note: **

- If your system is not listed, contact your KnollExtra representative or Customer Service for pricing information.
- Other writing surface and custom frame colors available. Custom frame sizes available up to 120" W x 48" H in size. High performance porcelains-coated steel market board also available. 25 unit minimum per line item on all customized orders. Contact your Knoll sales representative or Customer Service for pricing information.
- Signature anodized aluminum frame (can be powder coated black). Porcelain coating on cold rolled steel illuminated to corrugated and hardboard with a Mylar backing. All Universal Marker Boards are magnetized.

** Construction **

- Made in the United States.

** Pattern no. **

- OR-WB-24-18
- OR-WB-30-18
- OR-WB-24-24
- OR-WB-24-30
- OR-WB-TR-24
- OR-WB-TR-30
- OR-WB-TR-42
- OR-WB-TR-48

** List price **

- 8219
- 428
- 373
- 483
- 314
- 890
- 665
- 596
- 219
- 348
- 170
- 963
- 314
- 597
- 665
- 596

** KnollExtra **

- 58

- OR-WB-LBZ
- OR-WB-PM-B
- OR-WB-PM-D
- OR-WB-PM-DV
- OR-WB-PM-E
- OR-WB-PM-M
- OR-WB-PM-R
- OR-WB-TCM-DV
- OR-WB-TCM-E
- OR-WB-TCM-R
- OR-WB-TCM-M
- OR-WB-WM
Universal Fabric Boards

**Standard Sizes**

- Fabric Boards
  - Standard fabric board has \(\frac{1}{2}\)" thick mineral board construction with squared corner.
  - Rounded corner or radiused edge, available at upcharge.
  - Panel or wall mounting options.
  - Panel or wall mounting options.

**Order Code**

- **F-24-14R-A-N-0Y6761**
- **F-28-14R-A-N-0Y6761**
- **F-36-14R-A-N-0Y6761**
- **F-42-14R-A-N-0Y6761**
- **F-48-14R-A-N-0Y6761**

**Mounting Options**

- Panel-mounted brackets: Includes in the last price but must be specified separately. Specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the Bracket Selection Chart on page 12.
- Wall-mounted options: Wall-mounted applications must provide \(\frac{1}{2}\)" clearance from the wall surface for durability and the bottom of the overhead or task light.

**Fabric Selection**

- Broadcloth II
- Beacon Block Made II
- Resolution Dristi
- Ornament
- Bandwidth
- Amplify
- Prep
- Prague
- Knoll Extra
- Knoll Hopsack Extra
- Grade 60
- Tryst
- Prep
- Prague
- Grade 55
- Classic

**Custom Options**

- For special sizes: For special contact Customer Service:
- Minimum fabric board size is \(\frac{1}{2}\)" x 24". Fabric must be radiused on any panel wider than 60".

- Customer’s own material:
  - For approval, submit at least one yard of fabric for application testing.
  - For panel-mounted applications, all OPB and textiles that are not pre-approved must be CL-tested.

- Please consult Knoll sales department for pricing and fabric radiousing information.

Manufactured in the United States.

---

**Table:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>45/50</th>
<th>55</th>
<th>60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F-24-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>8295</td>
<td>8503</td>
<td>8331</td>
<td>8530</td>
<td>8504</td>
<td>8565</td>
<td>8737</td>
<td>8374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-28-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>2783</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td>3674</td>
<td>3344</td>
<td>3432</td>
<td>3544</td>
<td>3712</td>
<td>3741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-36-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>1164</td>
<td>3294</td>
<td>3806</td>
<td>4054</td>
<td>4099</td>
<td>4305</td>
<td>4432</td>
<td>4416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-42-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>743</td>
<td>756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-48-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>506</td>
<td>524</td>
<td>544</td>
<td>550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-52-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>408</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>451</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-56-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>455</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-60-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>582</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-64-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>228</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-68-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-72-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-76-14R-A-N-0Y6761</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Notes:**

- As a general rule, all fabric options are for a maximum panel application for approved KnollExtra fabric wrapped tack boards.
Universal Fabric Boards

Options and Mounting Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>product</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>application</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric Boards</td>
<td>Mounting Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>½&quot; Reveal Wall-Mounted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flash Wall-Mounted (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Dividends (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Equity (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Morrison (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Panel-Mounted Reff (No charge when ordered with fabric board)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Edge Detail</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rounded corner/radiused edge (add R2 to end of fabric board pattern number)</td>
<td>R2</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squared corner/radiused edge (add S2 to end of fabric board pattern number)</td>
<td>S2</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squared corner/rectilinear edge (add S1 to end of fabric board pattern number)</td>
<td>S1</td>
<td>n/c</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Edge Detail:
- Rounded corner/radiused edge (add R2 to end of fabric board pattern number) $38.00
- Squared corner/radiused edge (add S2 to end of fabric board pattern number) $38.00
- Squared corner/rectilinear edge (add S1 to end of fabric board pattern number) n/c

Thickness Option:
- Standard fabric board has ½" thick mineral board.
- Standard fabric board has ½" thick mineral board for durable, highly tackable surface.

Order Code
Example: F-60-14 S1-A-40- W337/4-F-PM-R-14
- 60 x 14 fabric board
- 40 Fabric grade
- S1 Squared corner/rectilinear edge
- A Width
- W337/4 Sennit, Olivine
- F-PM Panel-mounted
- R Reff
- 14 14 Fabric board bracket

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Corner/Edge detail
  3. Fabric grade
  4. Fabric selection
  5. Mounting option pattern number
  6. System suffix (panel-mounted option only)

Mounting Options
- Standard fabric board has squared corner and rectilinear edge details. See above for edge upcharge.
- Standard fabric board has ½" thick mineral board.

Panel-mounted brackets:
- Panel-mounted brackets are included in the list price but must be specified separately. To specify appropriate panel-mounted bracket, consult the Knoll sales bracket chart on page 12.
- Panel-mounted bracket size must match height of fabric board.
- Wall-mounted options:
  - Wall-mounted applications must be specified as flash (F-WM-R) or reveal (F-WM-D). Both options are appropriate for any smooth, clean surface.
  - Flash wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.

Custom Options
- For special sizes:
  - For specials contact Customer Service. Maximum fabric board size is 120" x 24". Fabric must be railroaded on any panel wider than 60".
  - Customer’s own material:
    - For approval, submit at least one yard of fabric for application testing.
    - For panel-mounted applications, all COMs and textiles that are not pre-approved must be UL-tested.
    - Please consult Knoll sales Customer Service for details.

Corner/Edge Detail
- S1. Squared corner/Rectilinear edge
- R2. Rounded corner/Radiused edge

Flush wall-mount option utilizes velcro squares.
Scribe™ Mobile Markerboards
by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>item</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Markerboard</td>
<td>30&quot; x 45&quot; mobile whiteboard</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X-111</td>
<td>814.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot; x 45&quot; mobile whiteboard</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-LW-36-54-X-111</td>
<td>915.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot; x 45&quot; mobile whiteboard</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-LW-42-54-X-111</td>
<td>1086.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot; x 45&quot; mobile whiteboard</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-LW-48-54-X-111</td>
<td>1257.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Markers
Set of 4 markers

Markerboard Cleaning Cloth
30 x 30 cm microfiber cloth

Paper Pad Mount
Set of 2 hooks

**Order Code**

Example: ACT-CB-M-LW-30-54-X-111

**Specification Information**

- **Pattern number**: 1. Pattern number
- **Marker tray**: 2. Marker tray
- **Frame finish**: 3. Frame finish

**Finish options**

Select one of the following finishes

- **Code**: Description
  - 111: Jet Black
  - 115: Medium Grey
  - 118: Bright White
  - 130: Dark Red
  - 131: Slate Blue

Note: Frame finish applies to cross members and legs, as well as any marker trays and cups. Paint is textured power coat.

**Application Notes**

Marker storage options

- Marker storage options (trays and cups) must be ordered with markerboard and are not retrofittable in the field. Replace -X in pattern with:

  - **Code**: Upchg. Desc.
    - S: $77 One tray
    - D: $154 Two trays
    - C: $56 One cup
    - E: $112 Two cups
    - A: $133 One cup and one tray
    - B: $210 One cup and two trays
    - F: $189 Two cups and one tray
    - G: $266 Two cups and two trays

**Construction**

- **Whiteboard**: Honeycomb core with medium-density fiberboard skin, high pressure laminate finish and ABS edge.
- **Crossmember**: Aluminum
- **Legs**: Steel
- **Cup**: Die cast aluminum with wool felt insert and steel fasteners.

Note:

- Each markerboard ships with four dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cleaning cloth.
- Overall height from floor is 72" high with writable surface starting 25¾" from floor.
- The optional marker tray runs the length of the crossmember. The optional marker cup mounts to the side.
- To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.

**Application Notes**

Marker storage options

- Marker storage options (trays and cups) must be ordered with markerboard and are not retrofittable in the field. Replace -X in pattern with:

  - **Code**: Upchg. Desc.
    - S: $77 One tray
    - D: $154 Two trays
    - C: $56 One cup
    - E: $112 Two cups
    - A: $133 One cup and one tray
    - B: $210 One cup and two trays
    - F: $189 Two cups and one tray
    - G: $266 Two cups and two trays

**Construction**

- **Whiteboard**: Honeycomb core with medium-density fiberboard skin, high pressure laminate finish and ABS edge.
- **Crossmember**: Aluminum
- **Legs**: Steel
- **Cup**: Die cast aluminum with wool felt insert and steel fasteners.

Note:

- Each markerboard ships with four dry erase markers (blue, green, red and black) and a microfiber cleaning cloth.
- Overall height from floor is 72" high with writable surface starting 25¾" from floor.
- The optional marker tray runs the length of the crossmember. The optional marker cup mounts to the side.
- To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001-214</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001-315</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-1</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-3</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012-4</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>030</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>055-B0</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0901</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0901-2</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0905</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0906</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0912-20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0912-30</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0912-40</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0915</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0916</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0919</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0919-4-LX</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0950</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082-MP</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082-MP-MS</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082-MP-WR</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082-WR</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>082-20</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-CLOTH</td>
<td>30, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-FLIPHOOK</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-LW-30.54-X</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-LW-36.54-X</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-LW-42.54-X</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-LW-46.54-X</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CB-M-MARKER</td>
<td>30, 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-CUP-MC</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-214-13-ICUSB</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-214-13-EUSB</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-214-13-EUSB</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-214-13-2EUSB</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-214-13-XUSB</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-36-36-13-IC</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-36-36-13-EUSB</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-36-36-13-EUSB</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-36-36-13-2EUSB</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT-PW-P-36-36-13-XUSB</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-L</td>
<td>170, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-PD</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-SCF</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-SNF</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP-TOP-C</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern No.</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA C</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA C SW DIR K</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA C WL DHR K</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D ANT CTR K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP DP K</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D CLMP K</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D COT K</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D DHR K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D FTM K</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D GRMT K</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 12 K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 16 K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 8 K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S ANT CTR K</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S CLMP DP K</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S CLMP K</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S COT K</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S DHR K</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S FTM K</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S GRMT K</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S SW MST 12 K</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S SW MST 16 K</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S SW MST 8 K</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA S WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 FTM K</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 CLMP K</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 FTM K</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL POLE DCH K</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL DHR K</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL MST 16 K</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA SL WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>120, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MST 12</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MST 16</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MST 24</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MST 32</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MST 8</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MST CM</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MST KNB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP POLE CH MST</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP POLE DCH</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP POLE SLOT</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP POLE SLOT MST</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP POLE50 DCH</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP POLE50 SLOT</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP SW DHR</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP SW DHR C</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP SW MST</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP VESA 100 200</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP VESA 200 200</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP VESA 300 300</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP VESA 400 400</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP WL DHR</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP WL DHR C</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP WL MST</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF-SB-(E, j)</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF-SB-(GS, BS)</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ ANT SIDE</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ ANT SIDE</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ C ANT SIDE</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ C CLMP</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ C CLMP DP</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ C FTM</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ C GMRT</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ C POLE DCH</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ C POLE SLOT</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ CLMP</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ CLMP DP</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ CROSS</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ D CLMP</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ FTM</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ GMRT</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA BLOCK</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C ANT SIDE k</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C CLIP</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C CLMP DP K</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C CLMP K</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C FTM K</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C GMRT k</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C POLE DCH k</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C POLE SLOT k</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA C STRIP</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA CLIP</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA D CLMP K</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S ANT SIDE k</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S CLMP DP K</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S CLMP K</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S FTM K</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S GMRT k</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE ECH K</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MJ</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ POLE DCH</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ POLE ECH</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ POLE SLOT</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Terms & Conditions of Sales

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

Ordering Information

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Order Confirmation

Pricing Policies

Held Orders/Storage

Delivery/Freight Charges

Claims

All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Seller’s Security Interest

Returns

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can deliver production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product at the price payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice.

Pricing Policies

Order Confirmation

A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.

Freight Prepaid

Terms of Payment

Payable for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.

Taxes

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance.

Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults in payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

Changes and Cancellation

Freight Prepaid

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation costs and unloading at the point of destination. For KnollStudio orders less than $2,000, require payment for freight prepaid and added to the invoice.

For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.
Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below. Warranty period set forth below is for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use (includes parts and labor to repair). Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Calibre, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Series 2 Storage, Template and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, special or custom products, see below)

12 Years: Chadwick, Essentials Wood Chairs, Generation by Knoll, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, ReGeneration by Knoll, Remix, RPM, Sapper and Tolloggum seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital keypad lock, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Sapper XYZ Monitor Arm, Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), and Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products, Currents handcrank, Interaction Counterforce, KnollStudio, Spark Series seating structural elements, structural elements of all KnollStudio outdoor products including all Richard Schultz designed products, KnollExtra CPU storage and all universal storage drawers and Power Collection, Tone Tables.

3 Years: Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers,

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital keypad lock, all other KnollExtra product

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armrests and soft armrests, wood casegoods upholstered surfaces. KnollStudio, outdoor products finishes, k. lounge upholstery and k. lounge fabric.

This warranty does not apply to:
• Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller,
• Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products),
• COM or other third party materials applied to Products,
• Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer,
• Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions,
• Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light,
• Clear paint finish applied to Antenna Workspaces steel or aluminum parts,
• Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles (consult current KnollTextiles price list for applicable warranty).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the colorfastness of fiberglass panel surfaces.

The EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with respect to or arising out of the Product furnished hereunder.

Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediates and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:
• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser,
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer,
• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser’s remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are list.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”